

ENDMILLS

Korloy Endmills, with New technology and our technical know-how, are the best for increasing productivity and machinability



A

GRADES & CHIP BREAKERS

KORLOY's new grades are designed with optimal substrates for each application and are PVD coated for high temperature, high hardness and oxidation resistance, or CVD coated for high temperature and wear resistance. Additionally, the improved post-coating treatment provides superior surface finishes to ensure the highest levels of quality and productivity.



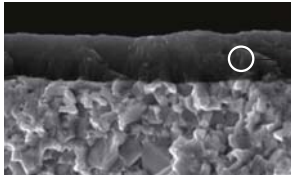
Solid endmills grade selection

Grades for H Endmill

PC303S/PC310U

- Ultrafine substrate & high hardness coatings for excellent wear resistance
- Special surface treatment provides higher chipping resistance

Features



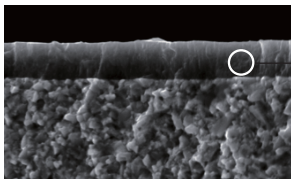
Exceptional wear resistance resulting from extremely hard coating layers

Grades for Z Endmill

PC315E

- Fine substrate & lubricative coatings for stable machinability

Features



Lubricative coatings for excellent machinability

Selection system

| Workpiece | Grade | ISO | Application range |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| P Steel | PC303S | P01 | |
| | PC310U | P10 | ◀ PC303S ▶ ◀ PC203F ▶ |
| | | P20 | ◀ PC310U ▶ |
| | PC315F | P30 | ◀ PC315E ▶ ◀ PC320 ▶ ◀ PC215F ▶ |
| | PC320 | P40 | |
| M Stainless steel | PC303S | M01 | |
| | PC310U | M10 | ◀ PC303S ▶ ◀ PC203F ▶ ◀ PC310U ▶ |
| | | M20 | ◀ PC320S ▶ ◀ PC315E ▶ ◀ PC320 ▶ ◀ PC215F ▶ |
| | PC315E | M30 | |
| K Cast iron | PC303S | K01 | |
| | PC310U | K10 | ◀ PC303S ▶ ◀ PC203F ▶ ◀ PC310U ▶ |
| | | K20 | ◀ PC315E ▶ ◀ PC320 ▶ ◀ PC215F ▶ |
| | PC315E | K30 | |
| | | K40 | |
| S HRSA | PC320S | S20 | ◀ PC320S ▶ ◀ PC315E ▶ ◀ PC320 ▶ ◀ PC215F ▶ |
| | PC315E | S30 | |
| | N Nonferrous | ND3000 ^{new} | N01 |
| ND2100 ^{new} | | N05 | ◀ ND2100 ^{new} ▶ ◀ PD1005 ^{new} ▶ ◀ PD1010 ^{new} ▶ ◀ H01 ▶ ◀ H05S ▶ ◀ PC210C ▶ |
| PD3000 | | N10 | |
| H01 | | N20 | |
| | | | |
| H High hardness steel | PC303S | H01 | |
| | PC203F | H10 | ◀ PC303S ▶ ◀ PC203F ▶ |
| | | H20 | ◀ PC310U ▶ |





Solid endmills grade selection

Grade information for each product

| Item | Grade | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------|
| | Coated | Uncoated |
| H Endmill | PC303S, PC310U | - |
| V Endmill | PC215F | - |
| Z Endmill | PC315E | - |
| F Endmill | PC203F | - |
| T Endmill | PC2510, ND3000 | H01 |
| I ⁺ Endmill | PC320 | - |
| Z ⁺ Endmill | PC320U | - |
| S ⁺ Endmill | PC320S | - |

| Item | Carbide | | HSS | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------|
| | Coated | Uncoated | Coated | Uncoated |
| R ⁺ Endmill | PC10T, PC20T PC30T, PC40T | FN30T | HC10T, HC20T, HC30T | HN20T, HN30T |
| Aluminum Solid Endmill | PD1005, PD1010 | H01 | - | - |
| A ⁺ Endmill | - | H05S | - | - |
| C-Max | PC210C | - | - | - |
| Super Endmill | SL | - | - | - |
| D Endmill | ND3000 | - | - | - |
| Composite Router Endmill | ND2100 | - | - | - |
| Brazed Endmill | PC221F | FCC | - | - |

The features of Coated grades

| Workpiece | ISO | Features |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| PC303S | P05 ~ P15 K05 ~ K15 H05 ~ H15 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excellent wear/chipping resistance in high speed machining due to the combination of ultra fine substrate and PVD coating For high speed machining of high hardness steel New film applied with excellent oxidation resistance and hardness at high temperature |
| PC310U | P10 ~ P20 K10 ~ K20 H10 ~ H20 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excellent wear/chipping resistance in high speed machining due to the combination of ultra fine substrate and PVD coating For high speed machining of high hardness steel New film applied with excellent oxidation resistance and hardness at high temperature |
| PC315E PC320 | P20 ~ P35 K20 ~ K35 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excellent wear/welding resistance in high speed machining due to the combination of ultra fine substrate and PVD coating For low/medium speed machining of general steel New film applied with excellent chipping/wear resistance |
| PC320S | M20 ~ M30 S20 ~ S30 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low to medium speed cutting of stainless steel and heat resistant alloys Advanced coating layers with increased resistance to built-up edge and oxidation Excellent resistance to wear and built-up edge at high speeds due to the ultrafine substrate and dedicated coating layers |
| PC210C | N10 ~ N20 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medium to high speed cutting of copper and copper electrode Medium to high speed cutting of acrylic materials K-Silver coating with excellent lubrication and wear and chipping resistant substrate |
| ND3000*  | N01 ~ N05 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For electrode machining of graphite at medium to high speeds Dia. coating layer with high wear resistance and lubrication |
| ND2100*  | N03 ~ N08 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For composite materials Diamond-coated layers with excellent adhesion |
| PD1005 | N05 ~ N10 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Non-ferrous metals(Aluminum alloy) machining DLC(Diamond Like Carbon) coating layer with high wear resistance and lubrication |

* : CVD

Features of KORLOY endmills

| Index | Features |
|---|---|
| H Endmill (Endmill for high hardness steel) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negative cutting edges proper to machine high hardness heat-treated workpiece under HRC70 Longer tool life with the use of ultra fine substrate and high hardness film |
| Z Endmill / I⁺ Endmill (Endmill for general cutting) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excellent in machining various workpieces such as carbon steel, alloy steel, cast iron, pre hardened steel, etc. under HRC45 Longer tool life with the use of ultra fine substrate and new coating technology |
| T Endmill (For dental purpose) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endmill for dental prostheses made of zirconia, titanium, Co-Cr, wax, PMMA, and glass ceramic Custom-made tools for each type of milling machines for dental purpose |
| Z⁺ Endmill | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Universal endmill applicable to a variety of workpiece materials under HRC47 Roughing and finishing availability Improved tool life thanks to the new substrate and the most advanced coating Inhibited chipping and longer cutting time due to the optimized blade design |
| SSEA / A⁺ Endmill (Endmill for aluminum) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suitable for high speed machining in aluminum and other Non-ferrous materials Can accomplish excellent surface finishing, superior chip removal in high feed rate |
| S⁺ Endmill (Endmill for hard-to-cut materials) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sharp cutting edge and high rake angle with streamline chip pocket shows good cutting performance in stainless steel machining where work hardening is a problem |
| R⁺ Endmill | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High efficient roughing endmill for medium to rough cutting Excellent machining efficiency thanks to the high efficient roughing edge design Reduced cutting force thanks to specifically designed corners, and irregular flute spacing and lead angle |
| D Endmill | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diamond-coated endmill for graphite and ceramic Excellent wear resistance thanks to the diamond coating of high hardness and high purity Optimized for high speed and heavy duty cutting thanks to the strong grip of coating Excellent cutting performance and finish thanks to the optimized blade design of high rake |
| Composite Router Endmill | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Router endmill for machining composite materials (CFRP & GFRP) Minimized machining defects thanks to its design to prevent flaking, peeling off and burrs Excellent resistance to wear and flaking thanks to the nano-crystalline diamond coating of high hardness and high purity |
| C-Max | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ideally suited for machining copper, brass, bronze, and Non-ferrous materials thanks to the optimized combination between K-Silver coating with excellent lubrication and resistance to wear and chipping, and the dedicated substrate |
| Super Endmill | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High lubricated coating and special surface treatment Improved welding and chipping resistance and machining stability due to surface treatment technology |

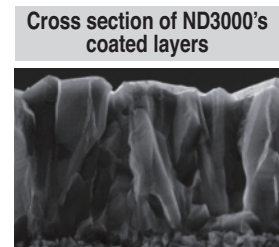
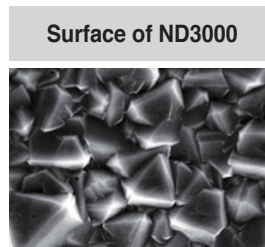


Diamond coated grades

Grade for graphite and ceramic

ND3000 **new**

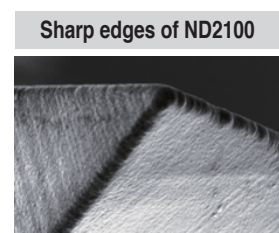
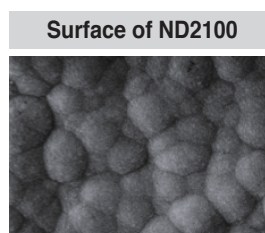
- SP3-crystalline diamond coatings of high purity and high hardness
- Improved adhesion between coated layers and the substrate that is specialized for diamond coatings
- Excellent tool life when machining graphite and ceramic



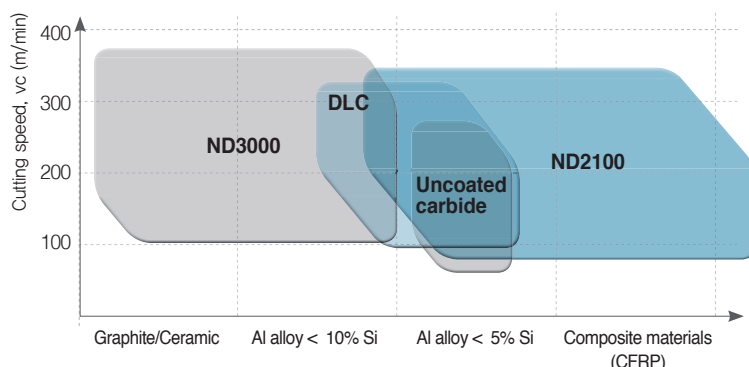
Grade for composite materials

ND2100 **new**

- Improved surface finish and wear resistance due to the control technology of nano-crystalline diamond particles
- Improved flaking resistance due to the substrate that is specialized for diamond coatings
- High quality and high precision machining availability thanks to sharp edges
- Excellent tool life when machining composite materials



Application range



Selection system

| Workpiece | | Grade | ISO | Application range |
|---------------------|---------------------|--|-----|-------------------|
| N Nonferrous | Graphite/ Ceramic | ND3000 new | N01 | ND3000 new |
| | Al alloy | ND3000 new ND2100 new | N05 | |
| | Composite materials | ND2100 new | N10 | ND2100 new |

The features of diamond coated grades

| Grade | ISO | Features |
|-------------------|----------|--|
| ND3000 new | N01 ~N05 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For continuous roughing of graphite, ceramic, and Al alloy at high speeds • Exceptional cutting performance due to high resistance to wear and flaking • High hardness diamond coatings of high purity SP3-crystalline structure |
| ND2100 new | N03~N08 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For continuous finishing of composite materials and Al alloy at high speeds • Stable machinability due to durable sharp edges • Nano-crystalline diamond coatings under particle control |

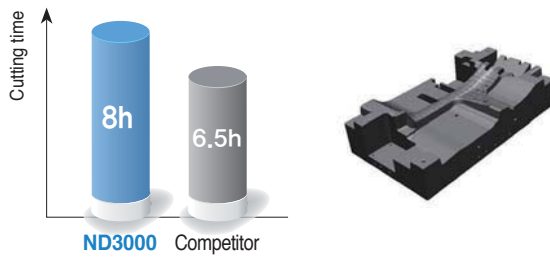


Application examples (ND3000/ND2100)

N Graphite mold

- **Cutting condition** vc (m/min) = 100, fz (mm/t) = 0.11, ap (mm) = 0.26, dry
- **Designation** Endmill : DBE4060-110-N250S06 (ND3000)

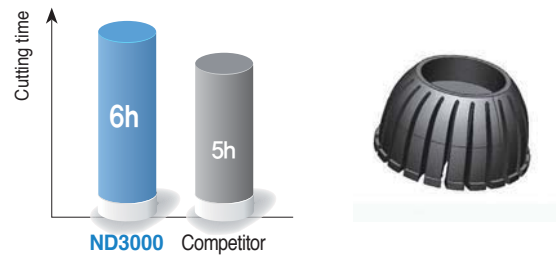
■ **Test result**



N Graphite mold

- **Cutting condition** vc (m/min) = 300, fz (mm/t) = 0.1, ap (mm) = 0.15, dry
- **Designation** Endmill : DBE2060-080-N250S06 (ND3000)

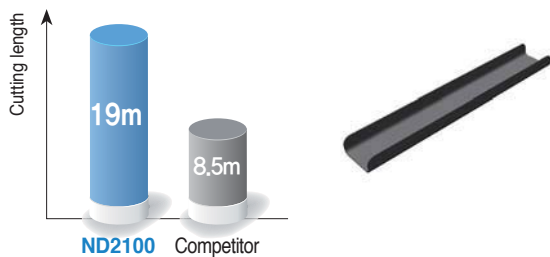
■ **Test result**



N CFRP

- **Cutting condition** vc (m/min) = 200, fn (mm/rev) = 0.21, ap (mm) = 10, ae (mm) = 2.8
- **Designation** Endmill : CCR2080-075 (ND2100)

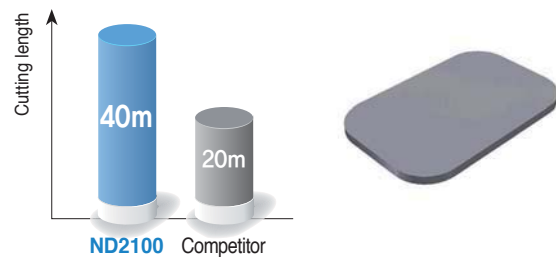
■ **Test result**



N CFRP

- **Cutting condition** vc (m/min) = 200, fz (mm/t) = 0.17, ap (mm) = 10, ae (mm) = 1.2
- **Designation** Endmill : CCLR4080-075 (ND2100)

■ **Test result**

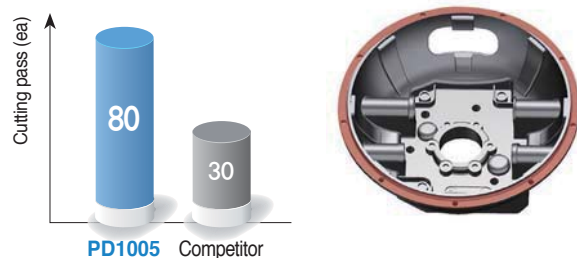


Application examples (PD1005/PD1010)

N Al-Si alloy

- **Workpiece** Aluminum die casting materials, ALDC7 (Si 8%)
- **Cutting condition** vc (m/min) = 400, fn (mm/rev) = 0.25-0.3, ap (mm) = 1.0-1.5, wet
- **Designation** Insert : CNMG120408-HA (PD1005)
Holder : PCLNR2525-M12

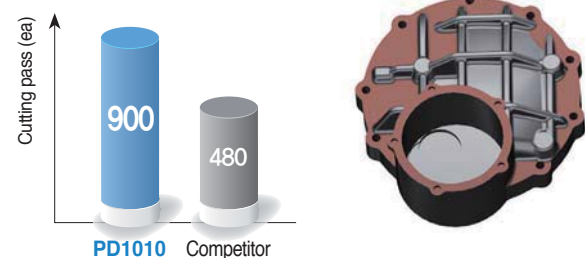
■ **Test result**



N Al-Si alloy

- **Workpiece** Aluminum forging materials, AC4C (Si 7%)
- **Cutting condition** vc (m/min) = 740, fn (mm/rev) = 0.15, ap (mm) = 1.0-1.5, wet
- **Designation** Insert : XEKT19M504FR-MA (PD1010)
Holder : PAXS5032HR-A

■ **Test result**



F

ENDMILLS

Korloy Endmills, with New technology and our technical know-how, are the best for increasing productivity and machinability



Technical Information for Endmills

- F02 Endmill Code System
- F04 KORLOY Endmills

Solid Endmills

- F09 Technical Information for H Endmill
- F12 H Endmill
- F14 Technical Information for V Endmill
- F16 V Endmill
- F17 Technical Information for Z Endmill
- F20 Z Endmill
- F24 Technical Information for F Endmill
- F26 F Endmill
- F27 Technical Information for T Endmill
- F29 T Endmill Order Form
- F30 Technical Information for D Endmill
- F32 D Endmill
- F37 Technical Information for Solid Endmills for Aluminum
- F38 Solid Endmills for Aluminum
- F40 Technical Information for C-Max
- F41 C-Max
- F44 Technical Information for Super Endmill
- F46 Super Endmill

Solid Endmills

- F51 Technical Information for Composite Router Endmill
- F52 Composite Router Endmill
- F57 Technical Information for I+ Endmill
- F60 I+ Endmill
- F72 Technical Information for Z+ Endmill
- F75 Z+ Endmill
- F89 Technical Information for S+ Endmill
- F91 S+ Endmill
- F92 Technical Information for R+ Endmill
- F97 R+ Endmill
- F103 Technical Information for A+ Endmill
- F105 A+ Endmill

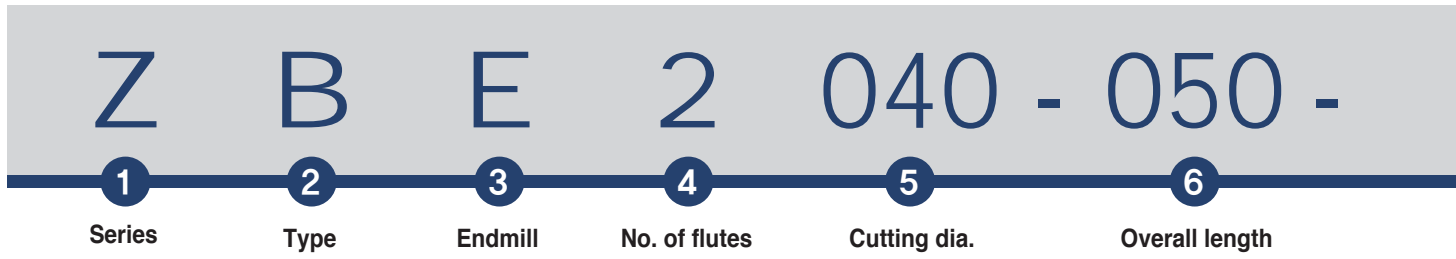
Brazed Endmills

- F114 Technical Information for PCD Endmill
- F115 PCD Endmill
- F116 Technical Information for Brazed Endmill
- F118 Brazed Endmill

Special Endmill order Form

- F123 Special Endmill Order Form

F Code System



1 Series
Z B E 2 040 - 050 - R T - V N S

Z, IP, ZP: Endmill for general usage
 P: High speed/ hardness Endmill
 C: Copper, Copper alloy Endmill
 D: Graphite, Non-Ferrous Endmill
 V: Variable Endmill
 FM: High feed Endmill

SSEA, AP: Aluminum Endmill
 SP: Stainless Endmill
 CC: Composite Router Endmill
 T: Dental Endmill

2 Type
Z B E 2 040 - 050 - R T - V N S

Flat type Ball type Radius type

F B R

3 Endmill
Z B E 2 040 - 050 - R T - V N S

4 No. of flutes
Z B E **2** 040 - 050 - R T - V N S

2 Flutes 3 Flutes

4 Flutes 6 Flutes

2 3

4 6

5 Cutting dia
Z B E 2 **040** - 050 - R T - V N S

| Notation | ØD (mm) |
|----------|---------|
| 040 | Ø4.0 |
| 060 | Ø6.0 |
| 080 | Ø8.0 |
| 100 | Ø10.0 |

6 Overall length
Z B E 2 040 - **050** - R T - V N S

| Overall length | |
|----------------|--------|
| Notation | L (mm) |
| 050 | 50 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 100 | 100 |

※ The above code system is not applied for SSEA (Aluminum Endmill) and ZSE (Brazing Endmill)



R02 T00 - V05 N12 S06

7

Corner radius

8

Taper angle

9

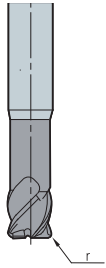
Flute length

10

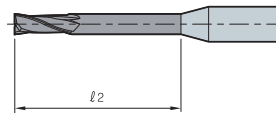
Neck length

11

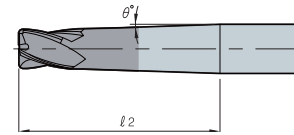
Shank diameter

7**Corner radius**Z B E 2 040 - 050 - **R** T - V N S

| Corner radius | |
|---------------|--------|
| Notation | R (mm) |
| R02 | r 0.2 |
| R05 | r 0.5 |
| R10 | r 1.0 |
| R15 | r 1.5 |

10**Neck length**Z B E 2 040 - 050 - R T - V **N** S

Long Neck

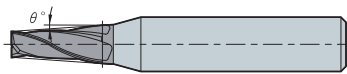


Taper Long Neck

 l_2 (mm): Neck LengthT (θ°): Taper Angle

| Long neck | |
|-----------|------------|
| Notation | l_2 (mm) |
| N05 | 5 |
| N08 | 8 |
| N10 | 10 |
| N12 | 12 |

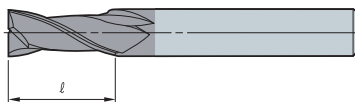
| Taper long neck | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Notation | $l_2+T(\theta^\circ)$ |
| N0510 | 5+1° |
| N0815 | 8+1.5° |
| N1020 | 10+2° |
| N1225 | 12+2.5° |

8**Taper angle**Z B E 2 040 - 050 - R **T** - V N ST (θ°): Taper Angle

| Taper angle | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| Notation | T (θ°) |
| T10 | 1° |
| T15 | 1.5° |
| T20 | 2° |

11**Shank diameter**Z B E 2 040 - 050 - R T - V N **S**

| Shank diameter | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| Notation | $\varnothing d$ (mm) |
| S06 | $\varnothing 6$ |
| S08 | $\varnothing 8$ |
| S10 | $\varnothing 10$ |
| S12 | $\varnothing 12$ |
| S16 | $\varnothing 16$ |

9**Flute length**Z B E 2 040 - 050 - R T - **V** N S

| Taper length | |
|--------------|------|
| Notation | (mm) |
| V05 | 5 |
| V10 | 10 |
| V15 | 15 |
















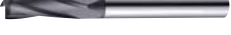


※ This code system is also for special endmills

F KORLOY Endmills

| Type | Shape | Designation | Grade | Figure | Coated | Used | No. of flute | Size | | Workpiece | | | | | | page |
|--|----------------|-------------|--------|---|--------|-----------------------------|--------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|
| | | | | | | | | Min | Max | P | M | K | N | S | H | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Steel | Stainless steel | Cast iron | Non-ferrous metal | High resistant alloy, titanium alloy | Hardened steel | |
| H Endmill <small>new</small> | Ball | PBE2000 | PC303S |  | ○ | High speed High hardness | 2 | 0.5 | 12 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | F12 | |
| | Radius | PRE4000 | PC310U |  | ○ | High speed High hardness | 4 | 3 | 12 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | F13 | |
| V Endmill | Flat | VFE4000 | PC215F |  | ○ | General | 4 | 2.5 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F16 | |
| Z Endmill <small>new</small> | Flat | ZFE2000 | PC315E |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F20 | |
| | | ZFE4000 | PC315E |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F21 | |
| | Short flat | ZSFE2000 | PC315E |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F22 | |
| | | ZSFE4000 | PC315E |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F22 | |
| | Ball | ZBE2000 | PC315E |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F23 | |
| F Endmill | High feed | FME4000 | PC203F |  | ○ | High speed High hardness | 4 | 6 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | F26 | |
| | High feed long | FMLE4000 | PC203F |  | ○ | High speed High hardness | 4 | 6 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | F26 | |
| T Endmill <small>new</small> | | TZBE | ND3000 |  | ○ | Dental, Zirconia | 2 | 0.6 | 3 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | F27 | |
| | Ball | TTBE | PC2510 |  | ○ | Dental, Metal | 2 | 0.6 | 3 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | F27 | |
| | | TWBE | H01 |  | - | Dental, Wax | 2 | 0.6 | 3 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | F27 | |
| D Endmill <small>new</small> | Flat | DFE2000 | ND3000 |  | ○ | Graphite, Ceramics | 2 | 1 | 12 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | F32 | |
| | | DFE4000 | ND3000 |  | ○ | Graphite, Ceramics | 4 | 2 | 12 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | F33 | |
| | Ball | DBE2000 | ND3000 |  | ○ | Graphite, Ceramics | 2 | 0.6 | 12 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | F34 F35 | |
| | | DBE4000 | ND3000 |  | ○ | Graphite, Ceramics | 4 | 2 | 12 | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | ◎ | F36 | |

◎: Excellent ○: Good
















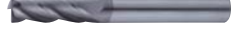

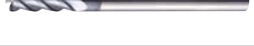


| Type | Shape | Designation | Grade | Figure | Coated | Used | No. of flute | Size | | Workpiece | | | | | | page |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|---|----------|----------------------|--------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | Min | Max | P | M | K | N | S | H | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Steel | Stainless steel | Cast iron | Non-ferrous metal | Heat resistant alloy, Titanium alloy | Hardened steel | |
| Solid Endmills for aluminum | Flat | SSEA2000 | H01 PD3000 |  | — (○) | Aluminum | 2 | 1 | 20 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F38 |
| | Flat | SSEA3000 | H01 PD3000 |  | — (○) | Aluminum | 3 | 2 | 16 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F38 |
| | Ball | SSBEA2000 | H01 PD3000 |  | — (○) | Aluminum | 2 | 1 | 20 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F39 |
| C-Max | Flat | CFE2000 | PC210C |  | ○ | Copper, Copper alloy | 2 | 1 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F41 |
| | Long neck flat | CFNE2000 | PC210C |  | ○ | Copper, Copper alloy | 2 | 0.5 | 4 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F41 |
| | Ball | CBE2000 | PC210C |  | ○ | Copper, Copper alloy | 2 | 1 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F42 |
| | Long neck ball | CBNE2000 | PC210C |  | ○ | Copper, Copper alloy | 2 | 0.5 | 4 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F42 |
| | Radius | CRE2000 | PC210C |  | ○ | Copper, Copper alloy | 2 | 2 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F43 |
| | Long neck radius | CRNE2000 | PC210C |  | ○ | Copper, Copper alloy | 2 | 1 | 4 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F43 |
| Super Endmill | Radius | SRES4000 | SL |  | ○ | HRSA | 4 | 3 | 20 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | F46~F50 |
| Composite Router Endmill | Flat | CCDR4000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 4 | 6 | 8 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F52 |
| | | CCDR6000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 6 | 10 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F52 |
| | | CCHR4000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 4 | 6 | 8 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F53 |
| | | CCHR6000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 6 | 10 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F53 |
| | | CCR2000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 2 | 4 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F54 |
| | | CCLR4000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 4 | 4 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F55 |
| | | CCRR6000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 6 | 6 | 8 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F56 |
| | | CCRR8000 | ND2100 |  | ○ | Composite CFRP, GFRP | 8 | 10 | 12 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F56 |

◎: Excellent ○: Good





















F KORLOY Endmills

| Type | Shape | Designation | Grade | Figure | Coated | Used | No. of flute | Size | | Workpiece | | | | | | page |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|---|---------|--------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | Min | Max | P | M | K | N | S | H | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Steel | Stainless steel | Cast iron | Nonferrous metal | High resistance, titanium | Hardened steel | |
| I+ Endmill | Flat | IPFE2000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F60 |
| | | IPFE4000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F62 |
| | Long flat | IPLFE2000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F61 |
| | | IPLFE4000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F63 |
| | Ball | IPBE2000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F64 |
| | | IPBE4000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F66 |
| | Long ball | IPLBE2000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F65 |
| | Radius | IPRE2000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F67 F68 |
| | | IPRE4000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 4 | 2 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F70 |
| | Long radius | IPLRE2000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 2 | 3 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F69 |
| | | IPLRE4000 | PC320 |  | ○ | General | 4 | 3 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F71 |
| | Z+ Endmill <small>new</small> | Flat | ZPFE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F75 |
| Short flat | | ZPSFE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F76 | |
| Long flat | | ZPLFE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 2 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F76 | |
| Long flute | | ZPLFE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 2 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F77 | |
| Flat | | ZPFE4000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F78 | |
| Short flat | | ZPSFE4000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F79 | |
| Long flat | | ZPLFE4000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 4 | 2 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F80 | |

◎: Excellent ○: Good






















| Type | Shape | Designation | Grade | Figure | Coated | Used | No. of flute | Size | | Workpiece | | | | | | page |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---|--------|----------|--------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|
| | | | | | | | | Min | Max | P | M | K | N | S | H | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Steel | Stainless steel | Cast iron | Non-ferrous metal | Heat resistant alloy, Titanium alloy | Hardened steel | |
| Z+ Endmill <small>new</small> | Long flute | ZPLFE4000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F81 |
| | Flat | ZPFE3000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 3 | 2 | 25 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F82 |
| | | ZPFE6000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 6 | 6 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F82 |
| | Ball | ZPBE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 0.8 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F83 |
| | Long ball | ZPLBE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 2 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F84 |
| | Ball | ZPBE4000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 4 | 2 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F84 |
| | Radius | ZPRE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 1 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F85 |
| | Long radius | ZPLRE2000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 2 | 6 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F86 |
| | Radius | ZPRE4000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 4 | 1.5 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F87 |
| | Long radius | ZPLRE4000 | PC320U |  | ○ | General | 4 | 6 | 16 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F88 |
| S+ Endmill <small>new</small> | Flat | SPFE4000 | PC320S |  | - | STS | 4 | 1 | 12 | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F91 |
| | Long flat | SPLFE4000 | PC320S |  | - | STS | 4 | 1 | 12 | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F91 |
| R+ Endmill | Roughing | RPAE | FN30T |  | - | Aluminum | 3 | 6 | 25 | | | | ◎ | | | F97 |
| | | RPE-FP-H | PC30T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 5 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F97 |
| | | RPLE-FP-H | PC30T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 5 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F98 |
| | | RPE-XG | PC30T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 6 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F98 |
| | | RPE-FP-L | PC30T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 5 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F99 |
| | | RPE-RG | PC40T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 5 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F99 |

◎: Excellent ○: Good



F KORLOY Endmills

| Type | Shape | Designation | Grade | Figure | Coated | Used | No. of flute | Size | | Workpiece | | | | | | page |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|----------|------------------------|--------------|------|-----|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | Min | Max | P | M | K | N | S | H | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Steel | Stainless steel | Cast iron | Non-ferrous metal | High resistant alloy, titanium alloy | Hardened steel | |
| R+ Endmill | Roughing | RPE-RG | HN30T HC30T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 6 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F100 |
| | | RPE-FF | HC30T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 6 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F100 |
| | | RPE-FP | HC30T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 6 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F101 |
| | | RPE-RG | HN20T HC10T HC20T |  | ○ | General | 4 | 6 | 50 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | ○ | F102 |
| A+ Endmill | Flat | APFE2000 | H05S |  | - | Aluminum | 2 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F105 |
| | | APFE3000 | H05S |  | - | Aluminum | 3 | 1 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F105 |
| | Middle flat | APMFE2000 | H05S |  | - | Aluminum | 2 | 3 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F106 |
| | | APMFE3000 | H05S |  | - | Aluminum | 3 | 3 | 20 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F106 |
| PCD Endmill | Flat | PDE1000 | DP200 |  | - | Nonferrous, High speed | 1 | 4.6 | 6 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F115 |
| | | PDE2000 | DP200 |  | - | Nonferrous, High speed | 2 | 6 | 12 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F115 |
| Brazed Endmill | Flat | ZSE200 | FCC PC221F |  | - (○) | Cast iron, Steel | 2 | 14 | 50 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F118 |
| | | ZSE300 | FCC PC221F |  | - (○) | Cast iron, Steel | 3 | 14 | 50 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F118 F119 |
| | | ZSE400 | FCC PC221F |  | - (○) | Cast iron, Steel | 4 | 14 | 50 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F119 |
| | | ZSE600 | FCC PC221F |  | - (○) | Cast iron, Steel | 6 | 34 | 50 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F119 |
| | | ZSEA200 | FCC |  | - | Aluminum, Copper | 2 | 15 | 50 | ◎ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F120 |
| | Long flat | ZSEL200 | FCC PC221F |  | - | Cast iron, Steel | 2 | 14 | 50 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F121 |
| | | ZSEL400 | FCC PC221F |  | - | Cast iron, Steel | 4 | 16 | 40 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F121 |
| | | ZSEXL200 | FCC PC221F |  | - | Cast iron, Steel | 2 | 20 | 25 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F121 |
| | Ball | ZSBE200 | FCC PC221F |  | - | Cast iron, Steel | 2 | 13 | 50 | ○ | ○ | ◎ | ◎ | ○ | ○ | F122 |

◎: Excellent ○: Good



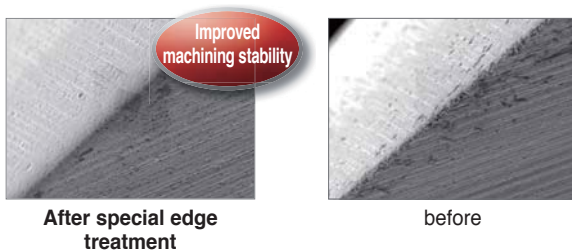
Endmill for high speed machining for high hardened steel

H Endmill **new**

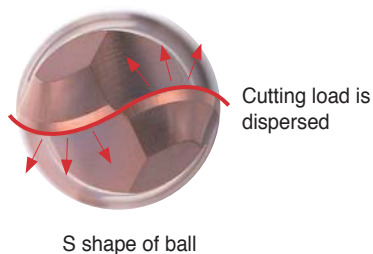
- For cutting high hardened and heat-treated steel under HRC70
- New coating technology improves wear resistance
- A new shape improves machinability
- High speed and highly accurate machining available

Features

- New grade (PC303S, PC310U) - Ultra fine substrate and AlTiSiN coating guarantee excellent wear resistance
- Special edge treatment - Special cutting edge design was applied for less chipping and longer tool life
- High accuracy with tolerance h5 - High quality production system enables tolerance-h5 throughout the whole series

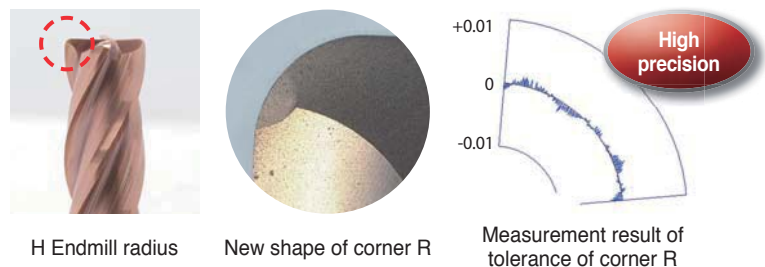


PBE (Ball)



- The S shape of ball disperses cutting loads
- The tolerance of ball R is under ± 0.005 mm

PRE (Radius)

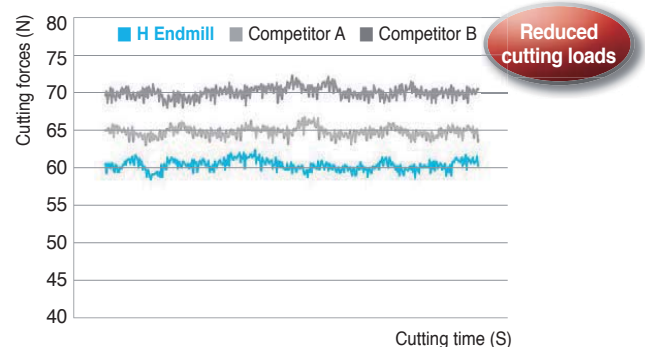


- The new shape of corner R reduces cutting loads
- The tolerance of corner R is under ± 0.005 mm

Performance evaluation

- **Workpiece** STD11 (HRC60)
- **Cutting conditions** Diameter = $\varnothing 8.0$, n (min^{-1}) = 4,000, vc (m/min) = 100
 vf (mm/min) = 800, fz (mm/t) = 0.05
 ap (mm) = 8.0, ae (mm) = 0.25, dry
- **Tools** PRE4080-100-R05

* Special cutting edge design reduces cutting loads and prolongs tool life

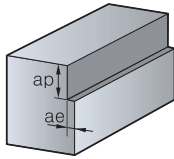


F Technical Information for H Endmill

Recommended cutting conditions (PRE4000 Radius)

| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (Ø) | Above HRC40 (HPM1, KP4M, etc.) | | Below HRC55 (NAK55, NAK80, STAVAX, etc.) | | HRC55~HRC70 (STD11, STD61, etc.) | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 3 | 17,300 | 1,250 | 11,500 | 840 | 7,500 | 256 |
| 4 | 13,200 | 1,300 | 8,800 | 880 | 5,600 | 268 |
| 5 | 12,500 | 1,500 | 8,300 | 1,000 | 5,100 | 296 |
| 6 | 10,350 | 1,400 | 6,900 | 950 | 4,200 | 280 |
| 8 | 7,800 | 1,350 | 5,200 | 900 | 3,200 | 264 |
| 10 | 6,150 | 1,260 | 4,100 | 840 | 2,550 | 248 |
| 12 | 5,250 | 1,260 | 3,500 | 840 | 2,100 | 240 |

Application tip



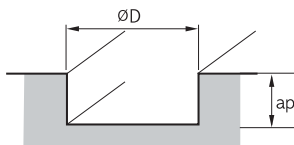
- Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)
 - $ap = 0.1D$
 - $ae = 0.03D$

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibration, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (PRE4000 Radius)

| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (Ø) | Above HRC40 (HPM1, KP4M, etc.) | | Below HRC55 (NAK55, NAK80, STAVAX, etc.) | | HRC55~HRC70 (STD11, STD61, etc.) | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 3 | 17,300 | 544 | 11,500 | 336 | 7,500 | 128 |
| 4 | 13,200 | 560 | 8,800 | 352 | 5,600 | 136 |
| 5 | 12,500 | 644 | 8,300 | 400 | 5,100 | 144 |
| 6 | 10,350 | 616 | 6,900 | 384 | 4,200 | 144 |
| 8 | 7,800 | 576 | 5,200 | 356 | 3,200 | 132 |
| 10 | 6,150 | 544 | 4,100 | 332 | 2,550 | 124 |
| 12 | 5,250 | 544 | 3,500 | 332 | 2,100 | 124 |

Application tip



- Slotting depth (ap)
 - $ap = 0.05D$
 - $ae = 1.0D$

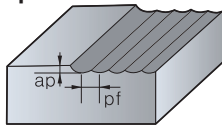
* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibration, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio



Recommended cutting conditions (PBE2000 Ball)

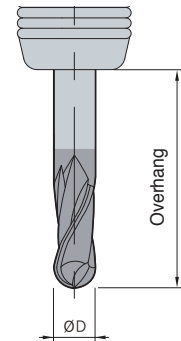
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter(Ø) | Above HRC40 (HPM1, KP4M, etc.) | | Under HRC55 (NAK55, NAK80, STAVAX, etc.) | | HRC55~HRC70 (STD11, STD61, etc.) | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 0.5 | 35,000 | 1,470 | 31,500 | 1,330 | 28,000 | 1,050 |
| 1 | 35,000 | 2,940 | 31,500 | 2,660 | 28,000 | 2,000 |
| 1.2 | 33,600 | 3,010 | 30,100 | 2,695 | 26,600 | 2,100 |
| 1.5 | 33,600 | 3,150 | 30,100 | 2,800 | 25,900 | 2,150 |
| 2 | 33,460 | 3,360 | 28,000 | 2,800 | 24,500 | 2,200 |
| 2.5 | 25,900 | 3,710 | 22,400 | 2,800 | 17,500 | 2,200 |
| 3 | 22,260 | 3,710 | 18,550 | 2,800 | 16,500 | 2,200 |
| 4 | 16,730 | 3,710 | 14,000 | 2,800 | 13,000 | 2,200 |
| 5 | 17,800 | 4,900 | 15,000 | 3,750 | 12,500 | 2,100 |
| 6 | 13,400 | 4,100 | 11,000 | 3,100 | 10,000 | 2,500 |
| 8 | 10,700 | 3,500 | 9,000 | 2,700 | 8,000 | 2,150 |
| 10 | 8,900 | 3,100 | 7,500 | 2,400 | 6,600 | 1,900 |
| 12 | 6,680 | 2,500 | 5,600 | 1,900 | 5,000 | 1,550 |

Application tip



- $ap = 0.02D$
- $pf = 0.05D$

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibration, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio



Cutting condition by overhang

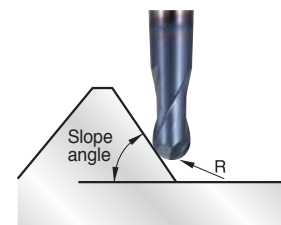
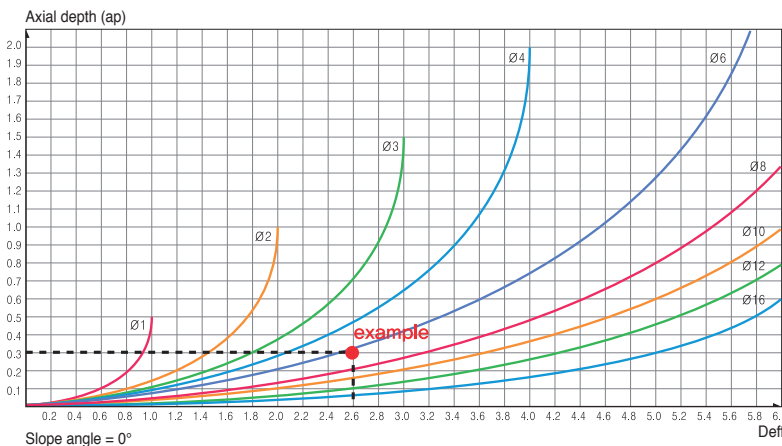
- For shank taper type, Cutting conditions are based on the case of being clamped at neck part
 - When the overhang is increased by 1D in comparison to the overhang, decrease R.P.M and feed by 10%
- In case of the straight type adjust conditions according to the overhang
 - Ex: When the overhang is 3D and is increased by 1D, decrease R.P.M and feed by 10%

Cutting speed formulas (Ball endmills)

- Efficient cutting speed $V_{eff} = (\pi \times Deff \times n)/1000$ ($n = \text{min}^{-1}$)
- Efficient diameter $Deff$ calculation formula $Deff = (2\sqrt{ap(D-ap)} \times \alpha)$
 $D = \varnothing$ (Tool diameter), $Deff =$ Efficient diameter
- Efficient cutting speed formulas: When slope \varnothing is 0° $V_{eff} = (\pi \times Deff \times n)/1000$
 $Deff =$ Efficient, diameter Calculate $Deff$ as ap with various ball endmills

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| $\alpha = 1$ | Slope angle $\theta = 0^\circ$ |
| $\alpha = 1.2$ | Slope angle $\theta = 7^\circ$ |
| $\alpha = 1.5$ | Slope angle $\theta = 15^\circ$ |
| $\alpha = 1.7$ | Slope angle $\theta = 30^\circ$ |
| $\alpha = 2.17$ | Slope angle $\theta = 45^\circ$ |
| $\alpha = 2.3$ | Slope angle $\theta = 60^\circ$ |

Cutting speed formulas (Ball endmills, slope angle = 0°)

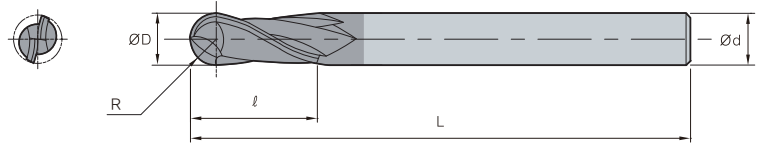


Ex) Diameter: 6 mm, $ap = 0.3$ mm,
 $Deff = 2.6$ mm, $N = 14,000$ (min⁻¹)
 Slope angle 0° : $V_{eff} = 113.7$ (m/min)
 Slope angle 15° : $V_{eff} = 113.7 \times 1.5 = 170.6$ (m/min)

Notice

- Cutting conditions are up to the machine's condition and the shape of cutting
- Use cutting fluid that is proper to the workpiece and produces few temperature reactions

PBE2000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.015 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.025 |

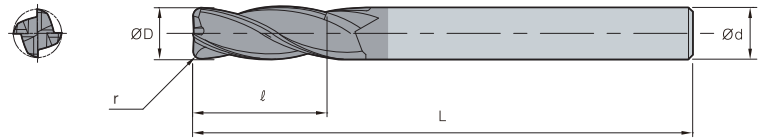


(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| PBE | | | | | |
| 2005-040 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 6 | 1 | 40 |
| 2010-050 | 0.5 | 1 | 6 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 2012-050 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 2015-050 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 2020-050 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 50 |
| 2025-060 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 6 | 7 | 60 |
| 2030-060 | 1.5 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 60 |
| 2040-070 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 70 |
| 2050-080 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 80 |
| 2060-090 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 90 |
| 2080-100 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 100 |
| 2100-100 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 100 |
| 2120-110 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 110 |



PRE4000 (Radius)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.015 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.025 |



(mm)

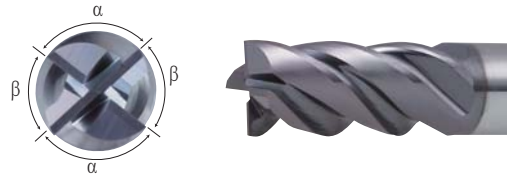
| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| PRE | | | | | |
| 4 4030-060-R01 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 60 | 0.1 |
| 4030-060-R02 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 60 | 0.2 |
| 4030-060-R03 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 60 | 0.3 |
| 4030-060-R05 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 60 | 0.5 |
| 4040-070-R01 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 0.1 |
| 4040-070-R02 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 0.2 |
| 4040-070-R03 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 0.3 |
| 4040-070-R05 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 0.5 |
| 4040-070-R10 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 1 |
| 4060-090-R02 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.2 |
| 4060-090-R03 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.3 |
| 4060-090-R05 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.5 |
| 4060-090-R10 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 1 |
| 4080-100-R02 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.2 |
| 4080-100-R03 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4080-100-R05 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4080-100-R10 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1 |
| 4100-100-R03 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4100-100-R05 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4100-100-R10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1 |
| 4120-110-R03 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 0.3 |
| 4120-110-R05 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 0.5 |
| 4120-110-R10 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 1 |

F Technical Information for V Endmill

Improved productivity with effective machining due to less vibration

V Endmill

Variable Endmill



- Irregular helix angle
- Irregular indexing angle

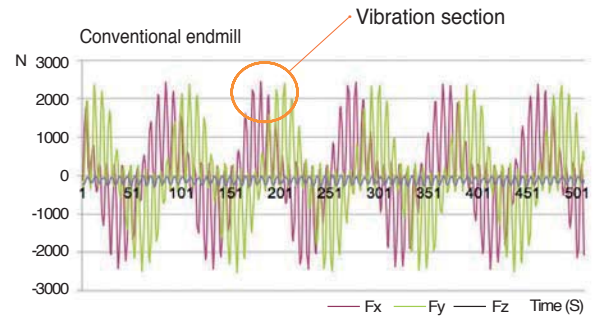
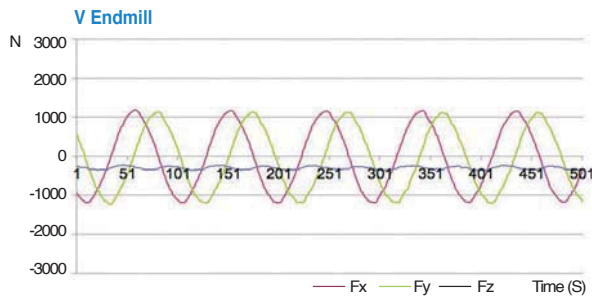
* Irregular flute spacing = Decreased vibration by setting up cutting edges position variably

Features

- 30% increased cutting speed (vc) and feed rate (vf) to boost productivity
- High quality machining is ensured thanks to minimized tool vibrations and excellent surface finish

Performance (Vibration test)

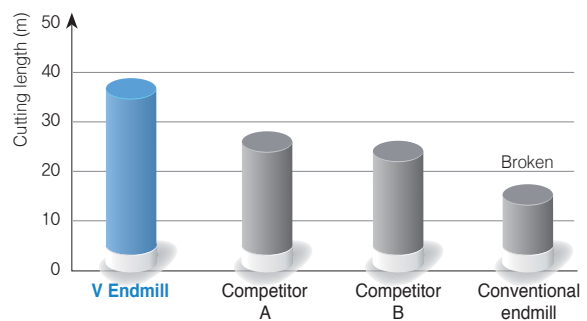
- **Workpiece** SCM440
- **Cutting condition** D = Ø8.0, n (m/min) = 3183, vc (m/min) = 80, vf (mm/min) = 713, fz (mm/t) = 0.055, ap (mm) = 8.0, ae (mm) = 8, dry
- **Tools** V Endmill VFE4080-060, Conventional endmill



Performance (Surface finish)

- **Workpiece** STS304
- **Cutting condition** D = Ø8.0, n (min⁻¹) = 3979, vc (m/min) = 100, vf (mm/min) = 796, fz (mm/t) = 0.05, ap (mm) = 12, ae (mm) = 0.8, dry
- **Tools** VFE4080-060

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---|---|
| Edge | | | |
| Surface finish | | | |
| Division | V Endmill | Competitor A Irregular flute spacing endmill | Competitor B Irregular flute spacing endmill |



Application examples

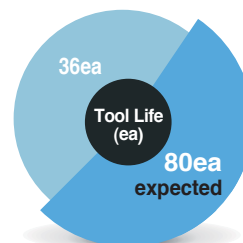
- **Workpiece** SNCM439 (HRC 43~45)
- **Cutting condition** D = Ø8.0, n (m/min) = 6000, vc (m/min) = 150, vf (mm/min) = 600, fz (mm/t) = 0.025, ap (mm) = 7, ae (mm) = 0.8, wet (Water-soluble)
- **Tools** VFE4080-060



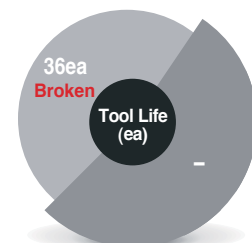
V Endmill



Conventional endmill



V Endmill(VFE4080)



Conventional endmill

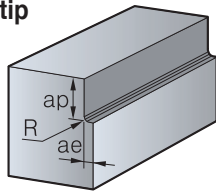


Recommended cutting conditions

Shouldering

| Diameter (ØD) | Alloy & Carbon steel, HRC25 or less (SM, SCM) | | | | Mold steel, HRC35~45 (STS, KP4M) | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|
| | R.P.M (min ⁻¹) | Feed (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) | R.P.M (min ⁻¹) | Feed (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) |
| 2.5 | 15,915 | 1,241 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 12,732 | 891 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 3.0 | 13,263 | 1,241 | 4.5 | 0.8 | 10,610 | 891 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 3.5 | 11,368 | 1,241 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 9,095 | 891 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 4.0 | 9,947 | 1,241 | 6.0 | 1.1 | 7,958 | 891 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 5.0 | 7,958 | 1,241 | 7.5 | 1.4 | 6,366 | 891 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 6.0 | 6,631 | 1,241 | 9.0 | 1.6 | 5,305 | 891 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 7.0 | 5,684 | 1,241 | 10.5 | 1.9 | 4,547 | 891 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| 8.0 | 4,974 | 1,194 | 12.0 | 2.2 | 3,979 | 891 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 9.0 | 4,421 | 1,194 | 13.5 | 2.4 | 3,537 | 891 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 10.0 | 3,979 | 1,194 | 15.0 | 2.7 | 3,183 | 891 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 12.0 | 3,316 | 1,194 | 18.0 | 3.2 | 2,653 | 891 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| 14.0 | 2,842 | 1,194 | 21.0 | 3.8 | 2,274 | 891 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 16.0 | 2,487 | 1,194 | 24.0 | 4.3 | 1,989 | 891 | 1.6 | 1.6 |

Application tip



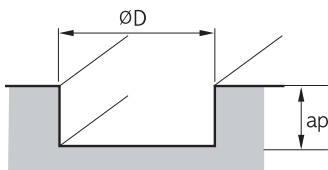
※ Cutting condition by overhang

1. Standard overhang: Follow cutting condition above
2. Long overhang: When the overhang is increased by 10 mm, decrease feed 5% & ae 5%

Slotting

| Diameter (ØD) | Alloy & Carbon steel, HRC25 or less (SM, SCM) | | | Mold steel, HRC35~45 (STS, KP4M) | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| | R.P.M (min ⁻¹) | Feed (mm/min) | ap (mm) | R.P.M (min ⁻¹) | Feed (mm/min) | ap (mm) |
| 2.5 | 15,915 | 1,035 | 2.8 | 12,732 | 700 | 2.5 |
| 3.0 | 13,263 | 1,035 | 3.3 | 10,610 | 700 | 3.0 |
| 3.5 | 11,268 | 1,035 | 3.9 | 9,095 | 700 | 3.5 |
| 4.0 | 9,947 | 1,035 | 4.4 | 7,958 | 700 | 4.0 |
| 5.0 | 7,958 | 1,035 | 5.5 | 6,366 | 700 | 5.0 |
| 6.0 | 6,631 | 1,035 | 6.6 | 5,305 | 700 | 6.0 |
| 7.0 | 5,687 | 1,035 | 7.7 | 4,549 | 700 | 7.0 |
| 8.0 | 4,974 | 1,035 | 8.8 | 3,979 | 700 | 8.0 |
| 9.0 | 4,421 | 1,035 | 9.9 | 3,537 | 700 | 9.0 |
| 10.0 | 3,979 | 1,035 | 11.0 | 3,183 | 700 | 10.0 |
| 12.0 | 3,316 | 1,035 | 13.2 | 2,653 | 700 | 12.0 |
| 14.0 | 2,842 | 1,035 | 15.4 | 2,274 | 700 | 14.0 |
| 16.0 | 2,487 | 1,035 | 17.6 | 1,989 | 700 | 16.0 |

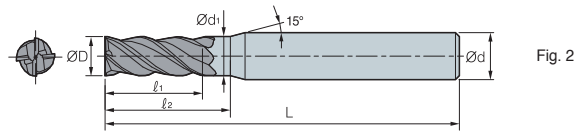
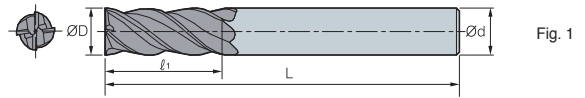
Application tip



※ Cutting condition by overhang

1. Standard overhang: Follow cutting condition above
2. Long overhang: When the overhang is increased by 10 mm, decrease feed 5% & ae 5%

VFE4000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|---------|-------------|
| Ø2.5-Ø9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø10-Ø16 | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | d ₁ | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L | Fig. |
|--------------|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|------|
| VFE 4025-045 | 2.5 | 6.0 | 2.48 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 45 | 2 |
| 4030-050 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 2.98 | 7.0 | 9.5 | 50 | 2 |
| 4035-050 | 3.5 | 6.0 | 3.48 | 8.0 | 11.0 | 50 | 2 |
| 4040-050 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 3.98 | 9.0 | 12.0 | 50 | 2 |
| 4050-050 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 4.98 | 12.0 | 16.0 | 50 | 2 |
| 4060-050 | 6.0 | 6.0 | - | 14.0 | - | 50 | 1 |
| 4070-060 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 6.97 | 16.0 | 21.0 | 60 | 2 |
| 4080-060 | 8.0 | 8.0 | - | 19.0 | - | 60 | 1 |
| 4090-070 | 9.0 | 10.0 | 8.97 | 20.0 | 27.0 | 70 | 2 |
| 4100-075 | 10.0 | 10.0 | - | 23.0 | - | 75 | 1 |
| 4120-080 | 12.0 | 12.0 | - | 27.0 | - | 80 | 1 |
| 4140-085 | 14.0 | 14.0 | - | 31.0 | - | 85 | 1 |
| 4160-090 | 16.0 | 16.0 | - | 36.0 | - | 90 | 1 |



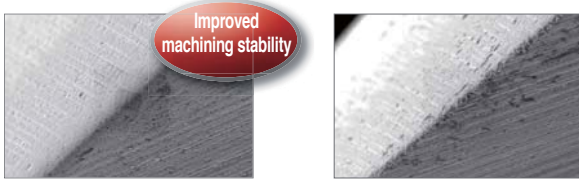
Fine performance and high quality Endmill for general cutting

Z Endmill **new**

- Endmill for general cutting of various workpieces under HRC45 (carbon steel, alloy steel, cast iron, pre-hardened steel, etc.)
- New shape and coating improves performance and tool life
- Optimized edge design for less chipping and stable machining

Features

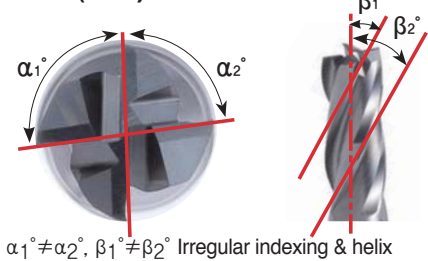
- New grade (PC315E) - Fine substrate and lubricative coating guarantee excellent performance at high speed and high temperature
- Special edge treatment - Special cutting-edge design was applied for less chipping and longer tool life
- High accuracy with tolerance-h5 - High quality production system enables tolerance-h5 throughout the whole series



After special edge treatment

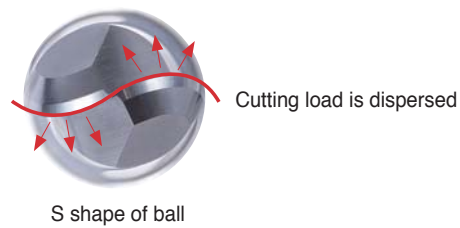
before

ZFE (Flat)



- Irregular indexing & helix prevent chattering and improve surface

ZBE (Ball)



- The S shape of ball disperses cutting loads
- The tolerance of ball R is under ± 0.005 mm

Application examples

- **Workpiece** Carbon steel (SM45C, ~ HRC20)
- **Cutting condition** D = $\varnothing 8.0$, n (min^{-1}) = 7,165, vc (m/min) = 180, vf (mm/min) = 1.433, fz (mm/t) = 0.05, ap (mm) = 8, ae (mm) = 0.8, dry
- **Tools** ZFE4080-070

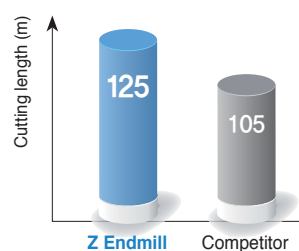


Z Endmill



Competitor

Test result



- Cutting edge treatment for less chipping

- **Workpiece** Carbon steel (SM45C, ~ HRC20)
- **Cutting condition** D = $\varnothing 8.0$, n (min^{-1}) = 5,175, vc (m/min) = 130, vf (mm/min) = 1.035, fz (mm/t) = 0.1, ap (mm) = 0.5, ae (mm) = 1.6, dry
- **Tools** ZFE2080-100

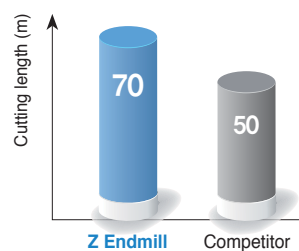


Z Endmill



Competitor

Test result



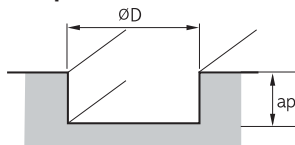
- New grade improves wear resistance

F Technical Information for Z Endmill

Recommended cutting conditions (ZFE2000/ZSFE2000 Flat)

| Workpiece Condition Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel & carbon steel (under HRC30) | | Pre-hardened steel (HRC30~45) | | Stainless steel | |
|--|---|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 1 | 19,745 | 175 | 13,057 | 100 | 10,500 | 70 |
| 2 | 11,560 | 190 | 7,560 | 120 | 6,300 | 90 |
| 3 | 8,920 | 210 | 5,560 | 140 | 4,620 | 120 |
| 4 | 7,560 | 300 | 4,620 | 180 | 3,880 | 150 |
| 5 | 6,300 | 320 | 3,780 | 190 | 3,160 | 160 |
| 6 | 5,560 | 350 | 3,360 | 220 | 2,840 | 180 |
| 8 | 4,200 | 380 | 2,520 | 200 | 2,100 | 180 |
| 10 | 3,260 | 330 | 2,000 | 160 | 1,680 | 160 |
| 12 | 2,740 | 280 | 1,680 | 130 | 1,360 | 130 |
| 16 | 2,200 | 220 | 1,360 | 110 | 1,060 | 110 |

Application tip



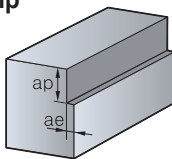
- Slotting depth (ap)
 - $D \leq \varnothing 3$ (ap = 0.2D)
 - $D > \varnothing 3$ (ap = 0.5D)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibration, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (ZFE4000/ZSFE4000 Flat)

| Workpiece Condition Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel & carbon steel (under HRC30) | | Pre-hardened steel (HRC30~45) | | Stainless steel | |
|--|---|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 2 | 11,560 | 280 | 7,560 | 170 | 6,300 | 140 |
| 3 | 8,920 | 320 | 5,560 | 200 | 4,620 | 170 |
| 4 | 7,560 | 570 | 4,620 | 350 | 3,880 | 280 |
| 5 | 6,300 | 600 | 3,780 | 360 | 3,160 | 300 |
| 6 | 5,560 | 660 | 3,360 | 410 | 2,840 | 330 |
| 8 | 4,200 | 710 | 2,520 | 380 | 2,100 | 350 |
| 10 | 3,260 | 610 | 2,000 | 300 | 1,680 | 300 |
| 12 | 2,740 | 520 | 1,680 | 250 | 1,360 | 240 |
| 16 | 2,200 | 410 | 1,360 | 200 | 1,100 | 200 |

Application tip



- Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)
 - ap = 1.0D
 - ae = 0.05D

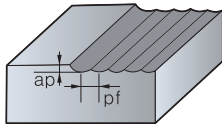
* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibration, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio



Recommended cutting conditions (ZBE2000 Ball)

| Workpiece Condition Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel & carbon steel (under HRC30) | | Pre-hardened steel (HRC30~45) | |
|--|---|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 1 | 30,000 | 2,880 | 30,000 | 2,520 |
| 1.2 | 30,000 | 3,060 | 28,800 | 2,580 |
| 1.5 | 30,000 | 3,240 | 28,800 | 2,700 |
| 2 | 29,820 | 3,420 | 28,680 | 2,880 |
| 3 | 19,860 | 3,600 | 19,080 | 3,180 |
| 4 | 14,940 | 3,600 | 14,340 | 3,180 |
| 5 | 11,160 | 3,480 | 10,680 | 2,940 |
| 6 | 8,340 | 2,910 | 8,040 | 2,460 |
| 8 | 6,660 | 2,520 | 6,420 | 2,100 |
| 10 | 5,580 | 2,220 | 5,340 | 1,860 |
| 12 | 4,170 | 1,770 | 4,008 | 1,500 |

Application tip

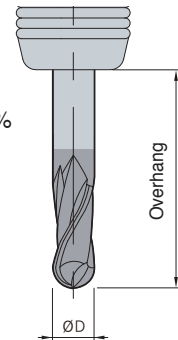


- $ap = 0.03D$
- $pf = 0.05D$

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibration, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Cutting condition by overhang

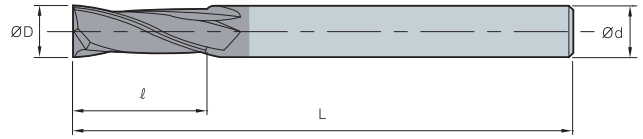
- For shank taper type, Cutting conditions are based on the case of being clamped at neck part
 - When the overhang is increased by 1D in comparison to the overhang, decrease R.P.M and feed by 10%
- In case of the straight type adjust conditions according to the overhang
 - Ex: When the overhang is 3D and is increased by 1D, decrease R.P.M and feed by 10%



Notice

- Cutting conditions are up to the machine's condition and the shape of cutting
- Use cutting fluid that is proper to the workpiece and produces few temperature reactions

ZFE2000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.015 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.025 |

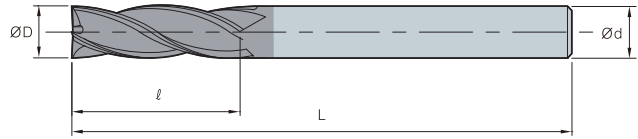


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| ZFE | | | | |
| 2010-050-S4 | 1 | 4 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 2010-050-S6 | 1 | 6 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 2012-050-S4 | 1.2 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 2012-050-S6 | 1.2 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S6 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 2025-050-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 7.5 | 50 |
| 2025-050-S6 | 2.5 | 6 | 7.5 | 50 |
| 2030-050-S4 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| 2030-050-S6 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 2035-050 | 3.5 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| 2040-050-S4 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| 2040-050-S6 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 2045-050 | 4.5 | 6 | 14 | 50 |
| 2050-060 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 60 |
| 2055-060 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 60 |
| 2060-060 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 |
| 2065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 18 | 60 |
| 2070-060 | 7 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 2075-060 | 7.5 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 2080-070 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 |
| 2085-070 | 8.5 | 10 | 22 | 70 |
| 2090-070 | 9 | 10 | 22 | 70 |
| 2095-070 | 9.5 | 10 | 24 | 70 |
| 2100-075 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 2120-080 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 |
| 2140-100 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 100 |
| 2160-100 | 16 | 16 | 40 | 100 |



ZFE4000 (Flat)



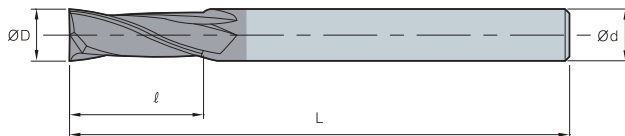
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.015 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.025 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|----------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| ZFE | | | | |
| 4 4010-050-S4 | 1 | 4 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 4010-050-S6 | 1 | 6 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 4012-050-S4 | 1.2 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 4012-050-S6 | 1.2 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 4015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 4015-050-S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 4020-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 4020-050-S6 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 4025-050-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 7.5 | 50 |
| 4025-050-S6 | 2.5 | 6 | 7.5 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S4 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S6 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 4035-050 | 3.5 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| 4040-050-S4 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| 4040-050-S6 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 4045-050 | 4.5 | 6 | 14 | 50 |
| 4050-060 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 60 |
| 4055-060 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 60 |
| 4060-060 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 |
| 4065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 18 | 60 |
| 4070-060 | 7 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 4075-060 | 7.5 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 4080-070 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 |
| 4085-070 | 8.5 | 10 | 22 | 70 |
| 4090-070 | 9 | 10 | 22 | 70 |
| 4095-070 | 9.5 | 10 | 24 | 70 |
| 4100-075 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 4120-080 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 |
| 4140-100 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 100 |
| 4160-100 | 16 | 16 | 40 | 100 |

ZSFE2000/4000 (Short flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|--------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~ -0.015 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~ -0.025 |

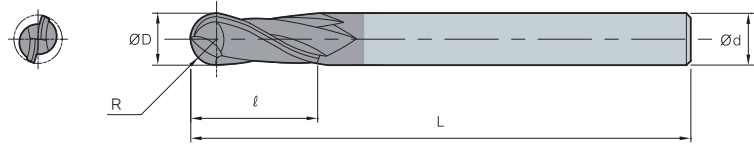


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|-------------|-----|----|-----|----|
| ZSFE 2 | 2010-040-S4 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 2010-040-S6 | 1 | 6 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 2012-040-S4 | 1.2 | 4 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 2012-040-S6 | 1.2 | 6 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 2015-040-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.2 | 40 |
| | 2015-040-S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 2.2 | 40 |
| | 2020-040-S4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 40 |
| | 2020-040-S6 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 40 |
| | 2025-040-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 40 |
| | 2025-040-S6 | 2.5 | 6 | 4 | 40 |
| | 2030-045-S4 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 45 |
| | 2030-045-S6 | 3 | 6 | 4.5 | 45 |
| | 2040-045-S4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 45 |
| | 2040-045-S6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 45 |
| | 2060-050 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| | 2080-060 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 60 |
| | 2100-065 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 65 |
| | 2120-070 | 12 | 12 | 18 | 70 |
| ZSFE 4 | 4010-040-S4 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 4010-040-S6 | 1 | 6 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 4012-040-S4 | 1.2 | 4 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 4012-040-S6 | 1.2 | 6 | 1.5 | 40 |
| | 4015-040-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.2 | 40 |
| | 4015-040-S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 2.2 | 40 |
| | 4020-040-S4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 40 |
| | 4020-040-S6 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 40 |
| | 4025-040-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 40 |
| | 4025-040-S6 | 2.5 | 6 | 4 | 40 |
| | 4030-045-S4 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 45 |
| | 4030-045-S6 | 3 | 6 | 4.5 | 45 |
| | 4040-045-S4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 45 |
| | 4040-045-S6 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 45 |
| | 4060-050 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| | 4080-060 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 60 |
| | 4100-065 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 65 |
| | 4120-070 | 12 | 12 | 18 | 70 |



ZBE2000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.015 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.025 |



(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| ZBE | | | | | |
| 2010-050-S4 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 2010-050-S6 | 0.5 | 1 | 6 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 2012-050-S4 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 2012-050-S6 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S6 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S6 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 50 |
| 2025-060-S4 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 60 |
| 2025-060-S6 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 60 |
| 2030-060-S4 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 60 |
| 2030-060-S6 | 1.5 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 60 |
| 2035-070 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 6 | 8 | 70 |
| 2040-070-S4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 70 |
| 2040-070-S6 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 70 |
| 2045-080 | 2.25 | 4.5 | 6 | 9 | 80 |
| 2050-080 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 80 |
| 2055-090 | 2.75 | 5.5 | 6 | 11 | 90 |
| 2060-090 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 90 |
| 2065-090 | 3.25 | 6.5 | 8 | 13 | 90 |
| 2070-090 | 3.5 | 7 | 8 | 14 | 90 |
| 2080-100 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 100 |
| 2085-100 | 4.25 | 8.5 | 10 | 16 | 100 |
| 2090-100 | 4.5 | 9 | 10 | 18 | 100 |
| 2100-100 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 100 |
| 2120-110 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 110 |

F Technical Information for F Endmill

High efficiency and high feed machining

F Endmill

Feed-up Endmill

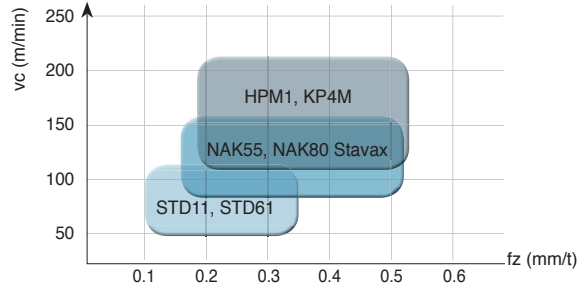
- Improved productivity and shortened working time thanks to high feed capability
- Manufacturing cost reduction could be expected as it enables to apply highly efficient machining

Feature



- Highly efficient operation by setting up wider chip pocket area
- High feed machining is possible by dispersing cutting forces

Application by workpiece

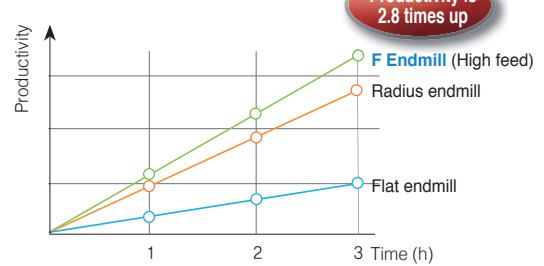


Productivity example

| Type | Speed (vc) | Feed (fz) | D.O.C | | Machining volume (mm ³ /min) |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|-----|---|
| | | | ap | ae | |
| F Endmill (High feed) | 180 | 0.30 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 135,000 |
| Radius endmill | 200 | 0.09 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 90,000 |
| Flat endmill | 120 | 0.05 | 8.0 | 0.2 | 48,000 |

Higher productivity by feed increase. 2.8 times

Productivity comparison



Programing information

| Ramping | Ramping angle | Feed |
|---------|---------------|------|
| | 1° | 100% |
| | 2° | 80% |
| | 3° | 60% |
| | 4° | 50% |

| Helical | Diameter (ØD) | Min. diameter | Max. diameter |
|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 6 | 7.8 | 12 |
| | 8 | 10.2 | 16 |
| | 10 | 12.4 | 20 |
| | 12 | 14.9 | 24 |

* ØDc: Feed (Tool center) * ØDh: Machining area

| CAM Ramping | Diameter (ØD) | Endmill-R | CAM-Radius | Un-cut part |
|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| | 6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.21 |
| | 8 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.32 |
| | 10 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 0.36 |
| | 12 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.45 |

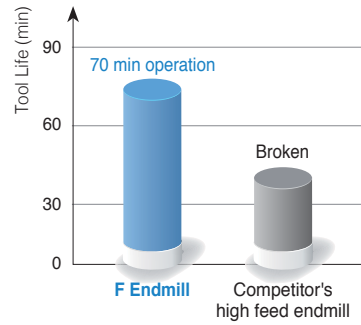


Application examples

- **Workpiece** STD61+SKT (HRC45~50)
- **Cutting condition** D = Ø12, n (min⁻¹) = 4000, vc (m/min) = 150.8, vf (mm/min) = 4000, fz (mm/t) = 0.25, ap (mm) = 3.6, ae (mm) = 0.6, dry
- **Tools** FME4120-075-R12



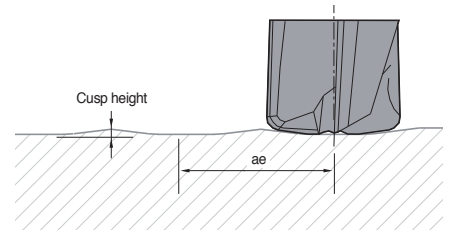
Test result



Recommended cutting conditions

■ Cusp height by radial depth of cut

| Diameter (ØD) | Radial depth ae (mm) | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0.1xD | 0.2xD | 0.3xD | 0.4xD | 0.5xD | 0.6xD |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.11 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.15 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0.01 | 0.07 | 0.14 | 0.21 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0.01 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.25 |



■ Medium cut

| Diameter (ØD) | Mold steel Hrc35~45 (HPM1, KP4M) | | | | Mold steel Hrc45~55 (NAK55, NAK80, STAVAX) | | | | Heat treated steel Hrc55~ (SKD11, STD61) | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|--|------------------|---------|---------|--|------------------|---------|---------|
| | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) |
| 6 | 11,600 | 11,200 | 0.24 | 1.6 | 9,000 | 7,570 | 0.21 | 1.6 | 5,800 | 3,500 | 0.18 | 1.6 |
| 8 | 8,700 | | 0.32 | 2.2 | 6,700 | | 0.28 | 2.2 | 4,300 | | 0.24 | 2.2 |
| 10 | 7,000 | | 0.40 | 2.7 | 5,400 | | 0.35 | 2.7 | 3,500 | | 0.30 | 2.7 |
| 12 | 5,800 | | 0.48 | 3.3 | 4,500 | | 0.42 | 3.3 | 2,900 | | 0.36 | 3.3 |

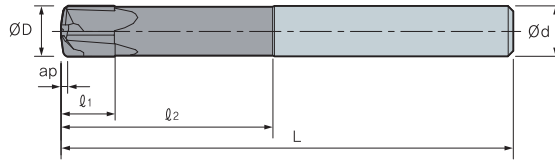
■ Roughing cut

| Diameter (ØD) | Mold steel Hrc35~45 (HPM1, KP4M) | | | | Mold steel Hrc45~55 (NAK55, NAK80, STAVAX) | | | | Heat treated steel Hrc55~ (SKD11, STD61) | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|--|------------------|---------|---------|--|------------------|---------|---------|
| | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | ap (mm) | ae (mm) |
| 6 | 8,488 | 9,167 | 0.27 | 3.0 | 6,366 | 6,112 | 0.24 | 3.0 | 4,244 | 2,546 | 0.21 | 3.0 |
| 8 | 6,366 | | 0.36 | 4.0 | 4,775 | | 0.32 | 4.0 | 3,183 | | 0.28 | 4.0 |
| 10 | 5,093 | | 0.45 | 5.0 | 3,820 | | 0.40 | 5.0 | 2,546 | | 0.35 | 5.0 |
| 12 | 4,244 | | 0.54 | 6.0 | 3,183 | | 0.48 | 6.0 | 2,122 | | 0.42 | 6.0 |

* Cutting condition by overhang

1. Standard overhang: Follow cutting conditions above
2. Long type: Apply 80% feed & 80% ae
3. Long overhang: When the overhang is increased by 10 mm from the standard items, decrease feed 5% & ae 5%

FME4000 (High feed)



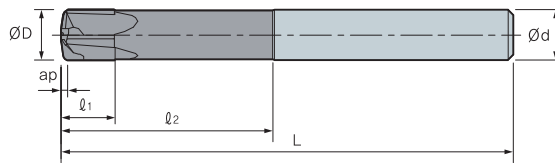
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| Ø6~Ø12 | -0.01~-0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L | Max. ap (mm) | CAM-Radius | |
|----------------|--------------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----|--------------|------------|-----|
| FME | 4060-050-R05 | 0.5 | 6 | 6 | 4.5 | 18 | 50 | 0.35 | 0.7 |
| | 4080-060-R05 | 0.5 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 24 | 60 | 0.45 | 0.8 |
| | 4100-070-R10 | 1.0 | 10 | 10 | 7.5 | 30 | 70 | 0.65 | 1.3 |
| | 4120-075-R12 | 1.2 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 36 | 75 | 0.78 | 1.6 |

FMLE4000 (High feed long)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| Ø6~Ø12 | -0.01~-0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L | Max. ap (mm) | CAM-Radius | |
|-----------------|--------------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----|--------------|------------|-----|
| FMLE | 4060-090-R05 | 0.5 | 6 | 6 | 4.5 | 30 | 90 | 0.35 | 0.7 |
| | 4080-090-R05 | 0.5 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 40 | 90 | 0.45 | 0.8 |
| | 4100-100-R10 | 1.0 | 10 | 10 | 7.5 | 50 | 100 | 0.65 | 1.3 |
| | 4120-110-R12 | 1.2 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 60 | 110 | 0.78 | 1.6 |

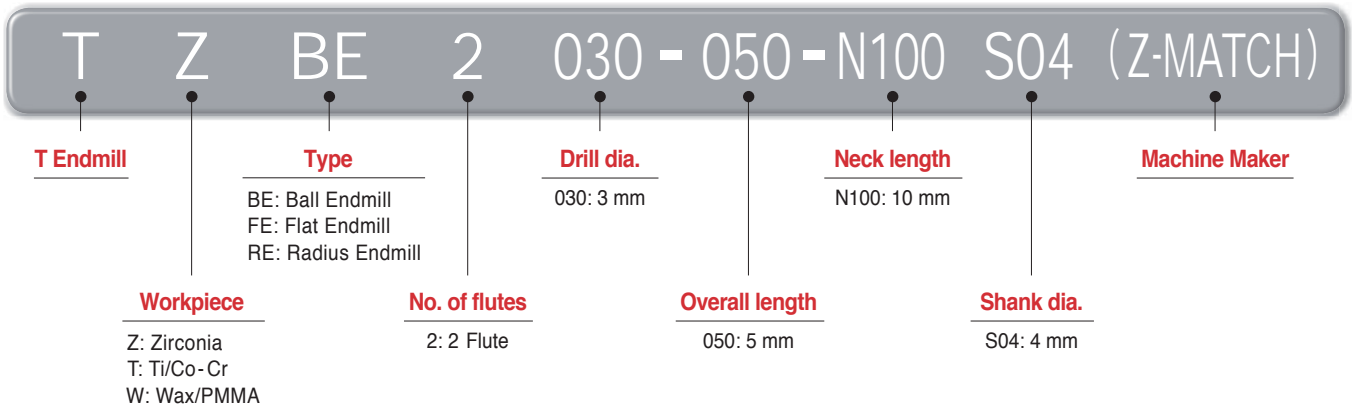


Endmill for machining dental prostheses

T Endmill **new**

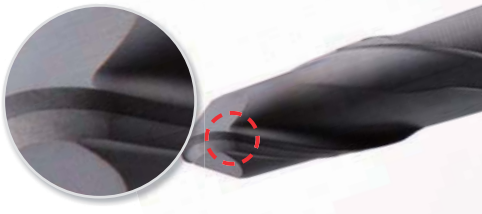
- For machining dental prostheses made of zirconia, titanium, Co-Cr, wax, PMMA, etc
- Optimized cutting performance by matching a proper grade with each type of materials
- Inhibited unevenness and excellent finish in machined surfaces due to the optimized cutting-edge design
- Specialized tool shape for each machine type

Code system



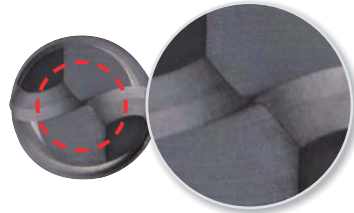
Features

- A dedicated tool for each machine - Meets marketplace demands
- A specialized grade for each workpiece - Provides optimized performance for various materials of implants
- Optimized cutting-edge design - Enables excellent machinability



Tangential cutting-edge shape

- One-Pass Grinding applied
- Inhibited unevenness and excellent finish in machined surfaces

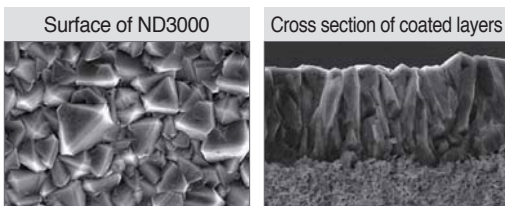


Center-Matched ball shape

- Optimized center shape ensures relief angle at the ball point
- Cutting edges of the ball point shape provide excellent wear resistance and cutting performance

Grade solution for zirconia

- **Development of ND3000 (Diamond-coated grade)**
 - High hardness diamond coating that is excellent in machining graphite and ceramic
 - Optimized for high speed and medium duty cutting thanks to its excellent grip to coated layers

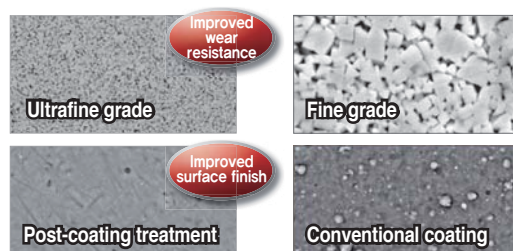


High hardness diamond coating (Hv 10,000) provides excellent wear resistance

Specialized grade for Zirconia provides excellent adhesion

Grade solution for titanium

- **Development of PC2510 (Coated grade for high hardened steel)**
 - Post-coating treatment was applied to improve surface finish
 - A grade optimized for interrupted machining of high hardness steels and wet treatment accompanying high thermal shock. Its ultrafine substrate features high toughness which allows stable performance



Improved wear resistance
Ultrafine grade

Fine grade

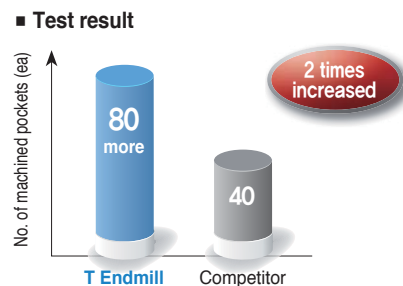
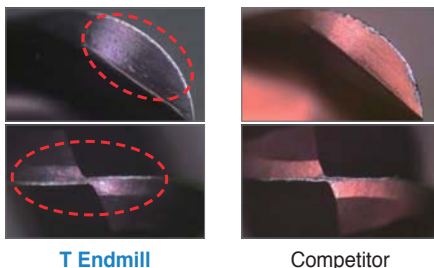
Improved surface finish
Post-coating treatment

Conventional coating

F Technical Information for T Endmill

Performance evaluation

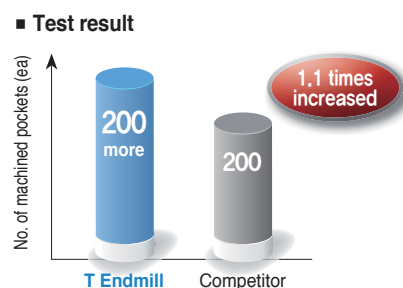
- **Workpiece** Co-Cr
- **Cutting conditions**
 - vc (m/min) = 150,
 - fz (mm/t) = 0.08
 - ap (mm) = 0.13
 - ae (mm) = 0.7, wet
- **Tools** TTBE2030-050



Excellent resistance to toughness and wear thanks to the new grade PC2510

Application examples

- **Use** Implant crowns
- **Workpiece** Zirconia
- **Cutting conditions**
 - vc (m/min) = 140
 - fz (mm/t) = 0.05
 - ae (mm) = 0.6, dry
- **Tools** TZBE2020-044-N200S03 (DOF)



Recommended cutting conditions (Titanium & Co-Cr)

| Diameter (Ø) | Application | ap (mm) | ae (mm) | n (min ⁻¹) | vf (mm/min) |
|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------------|-------------|
| 3.0 | Roughing | 0.12 | 0.7 | 10,500 | 1,150 |
| 2.5 | Medium | 0.08 | 0.53 | 11,500 | 850 |
| 2.0 | Medium | 0.08 | 0.42 | 14,500 | 850 |
| 1.5 | Finishing | 0.04 | 0.32 | 19,000 | 850 |
| 1.0 | Finishing | 0.02 | 0.07 | 28,500 | 850 |
| 0.6 | Finishing | 0.02 | 0.07 | 28,500 | 850 |

Recommended cutting conditions for zirconia

| Diameter (Ø) | Application | ap (mm) | ae (mm) | n (min ⁻¹) | vf (mm/min) |
|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------------------|-------------|
| 3.0 | Roughing | 0.5 | 1.5 | 23,500 | 1,600 |
| 2.5 | Medium | 0.3 | 1.25 | 28,000 | 1,200 |
| 2.0 | Finishing | 0.3 | 1.0 | 35,000 | 1,200 |
| 1.0 | Finishing | 0.1 | 0.2 | 38,500 | 1,050 |
| 0.6 | Finishing | 0.1 | 0.2 | 63,500 | 630 |

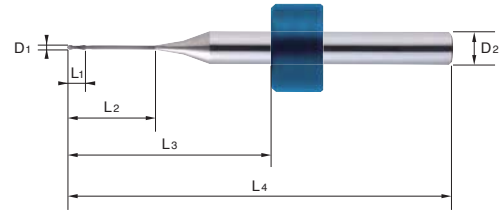


Special T Endmill order form

- Stop rings and other tool resources can be made to order

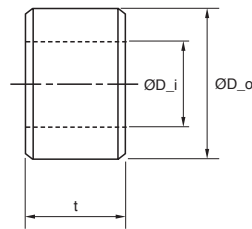
[Data sheet]

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Type of machine | |
| Workpiece | |
| Dental material | |
| Cutting diameter (D1) | |
| Shank diameter (D2) | |
| Cutting length (L1) | |
| Neck length (L2) | |
| Stop ring position (L3) | |
| Overall length (L4) | |
| Stop ring shape | |

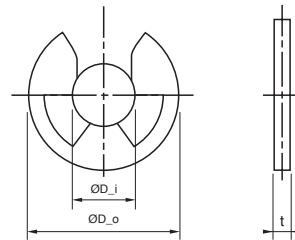


* Should you make a special order, please complete this form and send it to an adjacent KORLOY sales office

[Stop ring specification]



< Plastic ring >



< E type ring >

(mm)

| Type | Stop ring | | | Shank diameter | | |
|--------------|-----------|------|------|----------------|----|----|
| | ØD_o | ØD_i | t | Ø3 | Ø4 | Ø6 |
| Plastic ring | Ø7.55 | Ø3 | 4.45 | ● | | |
| | Ø7.7 | Ø4 | 5.0 | | ● | |
| | Ø10.5 | Ø6 | 6.5 | | | ● |
| E type ring | Ø6.0 | Ø2.5 | 0.4 | ● | | |

* Stop ring can be made to order when specified sizes are send to an adjacent KORLOY sales office

F Technical Information for D Endmill

Diamond coated endmill

D Endmill new

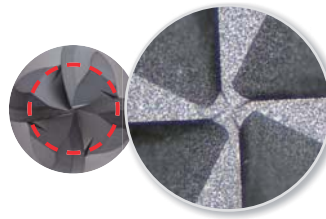
- Tangential cutting-edge geometries for excellent surface finish
- Excellent wear resistance due to high hardness and high purity diamond coating
- Advanced surface finish and cutting performance thanks to sharp edges and tangential tool geometries

Features



Tangential cutting-edge geometries

- One-Pass grinding system
- Prevents stepped cone on the machined surface
- 2-flutes and 4-flutes tooling with a ball nose

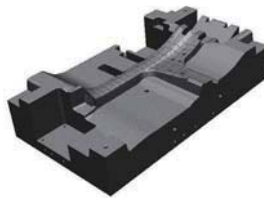


Center-matched ball shape (4-flutes)

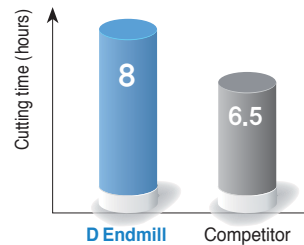
- Ball point shape for high feed machining
- Improved rigidity and excellent surface finish

Application examples

- **Workpiece** Graphite mold
- **Cutting conditions**
 - vc (m/min) = 100,
 - fz (mm/t) = 0.11
 - ap (mm) = 0.26, dry
- **Tools** DBE4060-110-N250S06

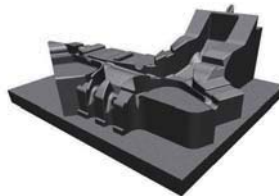


Test result

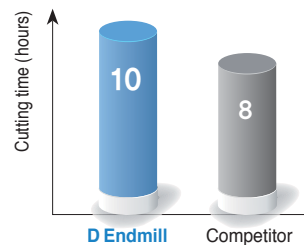


20% longer tool life

- **Workpiece** Graphite mold
- **Cutting conditions**
 - vc (m/min) = 180,
 - fz (mm/t) = 0.1
 - ap (mm) = 0.2, dry
- **Tools** DBE2060-110-N250S06



Test result

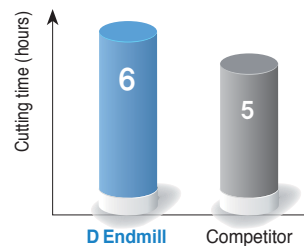


25% longer tool life

- **Workpiece** Graphite mold
- **Cutting conditions**
 - vc (m/min) = 300,
 - fz (mm/t) = 0.1
 - ap (mm) = 0.15, dry
- **Tools** DBE2060-080-N250S06



Test result



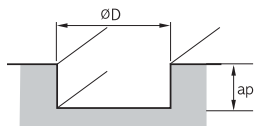
25% longer tool life



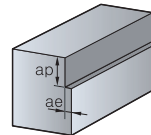
Recommended cutting conditions (Flat)

| Tool | DFE2000 (Slotting) | | DFE2000 (Shouldering) | | DFE4000 (Shouldering) | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Workpiece | Graphite | | | | | |
| Conditions | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| Diameter (Ø) | | | | | | |
| 1 | 40,000 | 500 | 40,000 | 700 | - | - |
| 2 | 25,000 | 570 | 25,000 | 800 | 25,000 | 1,600 |
| 3 | 20,000 | 570 | 20,000 | 800 | 20,000 | 1,600 |
| 4 | 18,000 | 680 | 18,000 | 950 | 18,000 | 1,900 |
| 5 | 14,000 | 960 | 14,000 | 1,200 | 14,000 | 2,400 |
| 6 | 11,000 | 1,000 | 11,000 | 1,400 | 11,000 | 2,800 |
| 8 | 8,000 | 930 | 8,000 | 1,300 | 8,000 | 2,600 |
| 10 | 6,500 | 860 | 6,500 | 1,200 | 6,500 | 2,400 |
| 12 | 5,500 | 860 | 5,500 | 1,200 | 5,500 | 2,400 |

Application tip



- Slotting depth (ap)
 - $D \leq \varnothing 2.5$, $ap = 0.3D$
 - $D > \varnothing 2.5$, $ap = 0.5D$



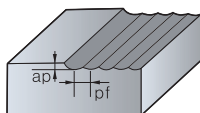
- Shouldering depth (ap)
 - $D \leq \varnothing 2.5$, $ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.05D$
 - $D > \varnothing 2.5$, $ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.1D$

※ Workpiece should be clamped rigidly In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (Ball)

| Tool | DBE2000 | | DBE4000 | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Workpiece | Graphite | | | |
| Conditions | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| Diameter (Ø) | | | | |
| 1 | 16,000 | 400 | - | - |
| 2 | 16,000 | 800 | 16,000 | 1,200 |
| 3 | 16,000 | 1,450 | 16,000 | 2,000 |
| 4 | 16,000 | 2,100 | 16,000 | 3,100 |
| 5 | 15,500 | 2,550 | 15,000 | 3,800 |
| 6 | 15,000 | 2,950 | 15,000 | 4,400 |
| 8 | 13,000 | 3,000 | 13,000 | 4,500 |
| 10 | 11,500 | 3,000 | 12,000 | 4,600 |
| 12 | 10,700 | 3,200 | 10,000 | 4,700 |

Application tip



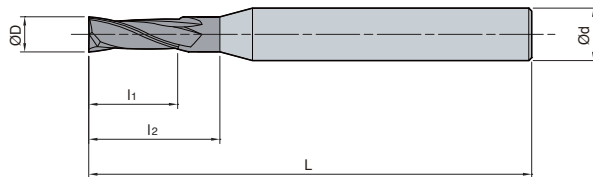
- Depth of cut (ap)
 - $ap = 0.2D$
 - $pf = 0.2D$

※ Workpiece should be clamped rigidly In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Notice

- Cutting conditions are up to the machine's condition and the shape of cutting
- Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce RPM and feed rate by the same ratio
- When the overhang is longer than 3D, reduce RPM and feed rate

DFE2000 (Flat)



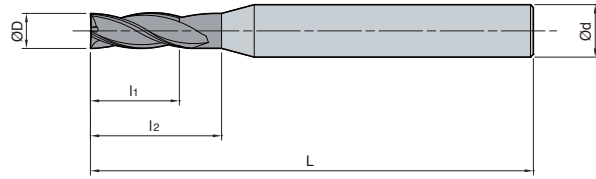
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.03 |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|------------------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| DFE | | | | | |
| 2010-045-N050S04 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 45 |
| 2010-060-N050S04 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N100S04 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 10 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N150S04 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 15 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N200S04 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 20 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N250S04 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 25 | 60 |
| 2015-060-N050S04 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 60 |
| 2015-060-N100S04 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 60 |
| 2015-060-N150S04 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 15 | 60 |
| 2015-060-N200S04 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 20 | 60 |
| 2015-060-N250S04 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 60 |
| 2020-045-N080S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 45 |
| 2020-080-N080S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N100S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N150S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 15 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N200S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 20 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N250S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 25 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N300S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 30 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N400S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 40 | 80 |
| 2030-050-N100S06 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 50 |
| 2030-080-N100S04 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 80 |
| 2030-080-N200S04 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 20 | 80 |
| 2030-080-N250S04 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 25 | 80 |
| 2030-080-N300S04 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 30 | 80 |
| 2030-080-N400S04 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 40 | 80 |
| 2040-050-N160S06 | 4 | 6 | 12 | 16 | 50 |
| 2040-080-N160S04 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 80 |
| 2050-060-N200S06 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 20 | 60 |
| 2050-110-N200S06 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 20 | 110 |
| 2060-060-N180S06 | 6 | 6 | 18 | - | 60 |
| 2060-110-N250S06 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 25 | 110 |
| 2060-150-N250S06 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 25 | 150 |
| 2080-070-N250S08 | 8 | 8 | 25 | - | 70 |
| 2080-150-N400S08 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 40 | 150 |
| 2100-080-N300S10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | - | 80 |
| 2100-150-N500S10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 50 | 150 |
| 2120-080-N350S12 | 12 | 12 | 35 | - | 80 |
| 2120-150-N600S12 | 12 | 12 | 35 | 60 | 150 |



DFE4000 (Flat)

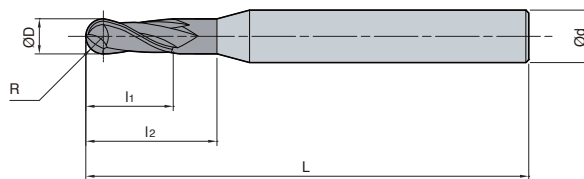


| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|-------------|------------------|----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| DFE | 4020-045-N060S04 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 45 |
| | 4020-060-N100S04 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 12 | 60 |
| | 4030-050-N100S06 | 3 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 50 |
| | 4030-060-N150S04 | 3 | 4 | 15 | 18 | 60 |
| | 4040-050-N150S06 | 4 | 6 | 15 | 18 | 50 |
| | 4040-080-N200S04 | 4 | 4 | 20 | - | 80 |
| | 4060-060-N180S06 | 6 | 6 | 18 | - | 60 |
| | 4060-110-N300S06 | 6 | 6 | 30 | - | 110 |
| | 4060-150-N300S06 | 6 | 6 | 30 | - | 150 |
| | 4080-070-N250S08 | 8 | 8 | 25 | - | 70 |
| | 4080-110-N400S08 | 8 | 8 | 40 | - | 110 |
| | 4080-150-N400S08 | 8 | 8 | 40 | - | 150 |
| | 4100-080-N250S10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | - | 80 |
| | 4100-110-N400S10 | 10 | 10 | 40 | - | 110 |
| | 4100-150-N500S10 | 10 | 10 | 50 | - | 150 |
| | 4120-080-N300S12 | 12 | 12 | 30 | - | 80 |
| | 4120-110-N400S12 | 12 | 12 | 40 | - | 110 |
| | 4120-150-N500S12 | 12 | 12 | 50 | - | 150 |

(mm)

DBE2000 (Ball)



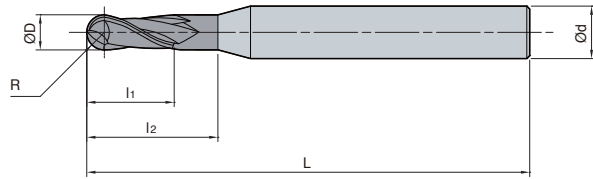
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.03 |

(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|------------------|------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| DBE | | | | | | |
| 2006-045-N020S04 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 45 |
| 2006-045-N050S04 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 45 |
| 2006-045-N080S04 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 45 |
| 2006-045-N100S04 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 4 | 2 | 10 | 45 |
| 2008-045-N030S04 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 4 | 2.5 | 3 | 45 |
| 2008-045-N050S04 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 4 | 2.5 | 5 | 45 |
| 2008-045-N100S04 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 4 | 2.5 | 10 | 45 |
| 2010-060-N030S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N050S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N080S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N100S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 10 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N120S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N150S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 15 | 60 |
| 2010-060-N200S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 20 | 60 |
| 2010-080-N250S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 25 | 80 |
| 2010-080-N300S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 30 | 80 |
| 2010-080-N350S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 35 | 80 |
| 2010-080-N400S04 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 40 | 80 |
| 2015-060-N050S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 60 |
| 2015-080-N100S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 80 |
| 2015-080-N150S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 15 | 80 |
| 2015-080-N200S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 20 | 80 |
| 2015-080-N250S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 25 | 80 |
| 2015-080-N300S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 80 |
| 2015-080-N350S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 35 | 80 |
| 2015-080-N400S04 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 40 | 80 |
| 2020-060-N080S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 60 |
| 2020-080-N100S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N150S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 15 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N200S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 20 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N250S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 25 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N300S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 30 | 80 |
| 2020-080-N350S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 35 | 80 |
| 2020-100-N400S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 40 | 100 |
| 2020-100-N450S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 45 | 100 |
| 2020-100-N500S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 100 |



DBE2000 (Ball)



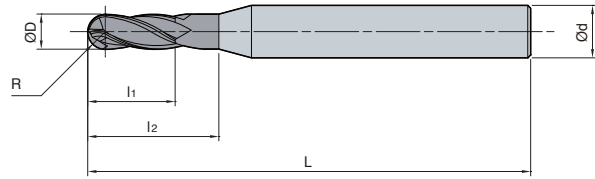
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.03 |

| Designation | | R | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|-------------|------------------|-----|----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| DBE | 2030-060-N100S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 60 |
| | 2030-100-N150S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 15 | 100 |
| | 2030-100-N200S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 20 | 100 |
| | 2030-100-N250S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 25 | 100 |
| | 2030-100-N300S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 30 | 100 |
| | 2030-100-N350S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 35 | 100 |
| | 2030-100-N400S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 40 | 100 |
| | 2030-100-N500S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 100 |
| | 2040-060-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 60 |
| | 2040-080-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 80 |
| | 2040-080-N300S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 30 | 80 |
| | 2040-100-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 100 |
| | 2040-100-N400S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 40 | 100 |
| | 2040-130-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 130 |
| | 2040-130-N400S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 40 | 130 |
| | 2050-110-N200S06 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 20 | 110 |
| | 2060-080-N250S06 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 25 | 80 |
| | 2060-110-N250S06 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 25 | 110 |
| | 2060-150-N300S06 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 30 | 150 |
| | 2080-080-N300S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 30 | 80 |
| | 2080-110-N300S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 30 | 110 |
| | 2080-150-N500S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 50 | 150 |
| | 2080-200-N400S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 40 | 200 |
| | 2100-080-N400S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 80 |
| | 2100-110-N400S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 110 |
| | 2100-150-N600S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 60 | 150 |
| | 2100-200-N500S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 50 | 200 |
| | 2120-110-N500S12 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 35 | 50 | 110 |
| | 2120-150-N500S12 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 35 | 50 | 150 |
| | 2120-200-N600S12 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 35 | 60 | 200 |

(mm)



DBE4000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|------------|
| ~Ø5.9 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø6.0~ | 0.00~-0.03 |

(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|------------------|-----|----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| DBE | | | | | | |
| 4020-060-N080S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 60 |
| 4020-080-N100S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 80 |
| 4020-080-N200S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 20 | 80 |
| 4020-080-N300S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 30 | 80 |
| 4020-080-N400S04 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 40 | 80 |
| 4030-060-N100S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 10 | 60 |
| 4030-100-N150S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 15 | 100 |
| 4030-100-N200S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 20 | 100 |
| 4030-100-N300S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 30 | 100 |
| 4030-100-N400S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 40 | 100 |
| 4030-100-N500S04 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 100 |
| 4040-060-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 60 |
| 4040-080-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 80 |
| 4040-100-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 100 |
| 4040-130-N160S04 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 16 | 130 |
| 4060-080-N250S06 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 25 | 80 |
| 4060-110-N250S06 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 25 | 110 |
| 4060-150-N300S06 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 30 | 150 |
| 4080-080-N300S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 30 | 80 |
| 4080-110-N300S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 30 | 110 |
| 4080-150-N350S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 35 | 150 |
| 4080-200-N400S08 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 25 | 40 | 200 |
| 4100-080-N350S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 35 | 80 |
| 4100-110-N350S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 35 | 110 |
| 4100-150-N400S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 40 | 150 |
| 4100-200-N500S10 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 50 | 200 |
| 4120-110-N500S12 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 35 | 50 | 110 |
| 4120-150-N500S12 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 35 | 50 | 150 |
| 4120-200-N600S12 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 35 | 60 | 200 |



Good chip evacuation and fine resistance for built up edge

Solid Endmills for Aluminum

- Good surface finish with minimized cutting load and built-up edge occurrence
- DLC coating
 - Higher hardness (Hv3000-7000), About 3 to 6 times longer tool life comparing uncoated endmill
 - Fine surface roughness on workpiece with excellent lubricative effect by low friction co-efficient ($\mu < 0.1$)
- Superior in Aluminum, Aluminum alloys, Copper and Copper alloys

Features of copper & aluminum machining

- Built-up edge is easily generated though the workpiece has low cutting resistance and chip-removal is fine
- As it has high coefficient of thermal expansion, deflection degree due to machining heat is huge, and it also influences to workpiece quality and residual stress
- While machining, chips can easily damage on the workpiece's surface as the workpiece has low hardness, and tool life is over due to flank wear in general

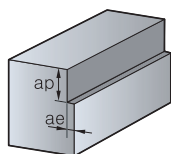
Trouble shooting for copper & aluminum machining

- Use a higher rake angled tool with sharper edges, and minimizes cutting load and built-up edge generating by using oil (MQL) mist
- Increase V_c and reduce the depth of cut for a better surface finish and productivity

Recommended cutting conditions (SSEA2000)

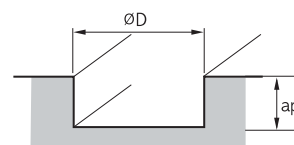
| Workpiece Condition Diameter (Ø) | Shouldering | | | | Slotting | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Aluminum alloy (A7075) | | Aluminum alloy (cast) (AC4B) | | Aluminum alloy (A7075) | | Aluminum alloy (cast) (AC4B) | |
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 1 | 40,000 | 480 | 40,000 | 368 | 40,000 | 368 | 40,000 | 280 |
| 2 | 40,000 | 880 | 38,000 | 680 | 38,000 | 680 | 32,000 | 440 |
| 3 | 32,000 | 1,120 | 25,000 | 760 | 25,000 | 760 | 21,000 | 480 |
| 4 | 24,000 | 1,200 | 19,000 | 800 | 19,000 | 800 | 13,000 | 520 |
| 5 | 19,000 | 1,280 | 15,000 | 880 | 15,000 | 800 | 13,000 | 560 |
| 6 | 16,000 | 1,520 | 13,000 | 960 | 13,000 | 880 | 11,000 | 600 |
| 8 | 12,000 | 1,520 | 9,500 | 960 | 9,500 | 960 | 8,000 | 640 |
| 10 | 9,500 | 1,520 | 7,600 | 960 | 7,600 | 960 | 6,400 | 640 |
| 12 | 8,000 | 1,520 | 6,400 | 960 | 6,400 | 960 | 5,300 | 640 |
| 16 | 6,000 | 1,520 | 4,800 | 960 | 4,800 | 800 | 4,000 | 576 |
| 20 | 4,800 | 1,200 | 3,800 | 800 | 3,800 | 776 | 3,200 | 528 |

Application tip



Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)

- $ap: \leq 2.0D$
- $ae: \leq 0.2D$ ($D < \varnothing 3$)
- $\leq 0.5D$ ($D \geq \varnothing 3$)

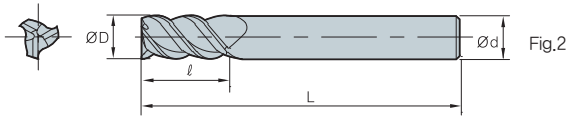
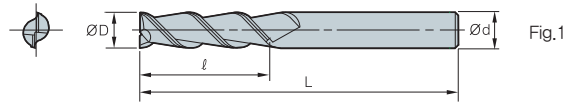


Slotting depth (ap)

- $ap: \leq D$ (max: 12 mm)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

SSEA2000/3000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|---------|---------------|
| Ø1~Ø6 | -0.010~-0.030 |
| Ø7~Ø10 | -0.015~-0.040 |
| Ø11~Ø20 | -0.020~-0.050 |

(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|------|------|----|----|----|------|
| SSEA | 2010 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 40 | 1 |
| | 2015 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 40 | 1 |
| | 2020 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 40 | 1 |
| | 2025 | 2.5 | 6 | 7 | 40 | 1 |
| | 2030 | 3 | 6 | 10 | 45 | 1 |
| | 2035 | 3.5 | 6 | 10 | 45 | 1 |
| | 2040 | 4 | 6 | 12 | 45 | 1 |
| | 2050 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 1 |
| | 2060 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 1 |
| | 2070 | 7 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2080 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2090 | 9 | 10 | 20 | 70 | 1 |
| | 2100 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 70 | 1 |
| | 2110 | 11 | 12 | 25 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2120 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2130 | 13 | 16 | 30 | 90 | 1 |
| | 2140 | 14 | 16 | 35 | 90 | 1 |
| | 2150 | 15 | 16 | 40 | 90 | 1 |
| | 2160 | 16 | 16 | 40 | 90 | 1 |
| | SSEA | 3020 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 40 |
| 3030 | | 3 | 6 | 10 | 45 | 2 |
| 3035 | | 3.5 | 6 | 10 | 45 | 2 |
| 3040 | | 4 | 6 | 12 | 45 | 2 |
| 3050 | | 5 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 2 |
| 3060 | | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 2 |
| 3070 | | 7 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2 |
| 3080 | | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2 |
| 3090 | | 9 | 10 | 20 | 70 | 2 |
| 3100 | | 10 | 10 | 25 | 70 | 2 |
| 3110 | | 11 | 12 | 25 | 75 | 2 |
| 3120 | | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2 |
| 3130 | | 13 | 16 | 30 | 90 | 2 |
| 3140 | | 14 | 16 | 35 | 90 | 2 |
| 3150 | | 15 | 16 | 40 | 90 | 2 |
| 3160 | | 16 | 16 | 40 | 90 | 2 |

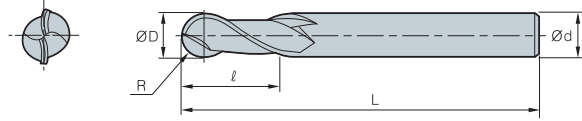
Special endmills order: SSEA○○○○○-L

Ex.1) 3 flutes, diameter: 6.3.I: 17, L: 60 SSEA3063 17-60L

Ex.2) 3 flutes, diameter: 6.3.standard type SSEA3063



SSBEA2000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----|-----------|
| All | 0~-0.03 |

(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|--------------|------|-----|----|----|-----|
| SSBEA | | | | | |
| 2010 | 0.5 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 70 |
| 2015 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 70 |
| 2020 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 70 |
| 2025 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 70 |
| 2030 | 1.5 | 3 | 6 | 10 | 70 |
| 2035 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 6 | 10 | 70 |
| 2040 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 12 | 70 |
| 2045 | 2.25 | 4.5 | 6 | 15 | 80 |
| 2050 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 80 |
| 2055 | 2.75 | 5.5 | 6 | 15 | 80 |
| 2060 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 80 |
| 2065 | 3.25 | 6.5 | 8 | 20 | 90 |
| 2070 | 3.5 | 7 | 8 | 20 | 90 |
| 2075 | 3.75 | 7.5 | 8 | 20 | 90 |
| 2080 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 90 |
| 2085 | 4.25 | 8.5 | 10 | 25 | 100 |
| 2090 | 4.5 | 9 | 10 | 25 | 100 |
| 2100 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 |
| 2110 | 5.5 | 11 | 12 | 30 | 110 |
| 2120 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 |
| 2130 | 6.5 | 13 | 16 | 35 | 120 |
| 2140 | 7 | 14 | 16 | 35 | 120 |
| 2150 | 7.5 | 15 | 16 | 40 | 120 |
| 2160 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 40 | 120 |
| 2170 | 8.5 | 17 | 20 | 40 | 130 |
| 2180 | 9 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 130 |
| 2190 | 9.5 | 19 | 20 | 45 | 130 |
| 2200 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 45 | 130 |

Special endmills order: SSBEA2000-L

Ex.1) 2 flutes, diameter: 6.3.1: 17, L: 60 SSBEA3063 17-60L

Ex.2) 2 flutes, diameter: 6.3 standard type SSBEA3063

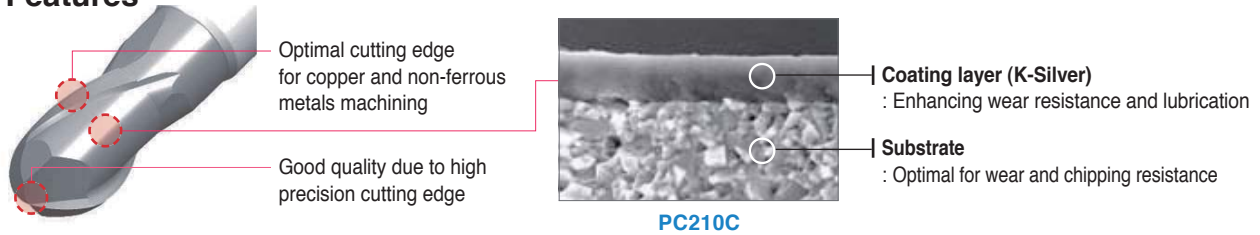
F Technical Information for C-Max (Copper)

Long tool life and good surface roughness for copper based electrode machining

C-Max Copper

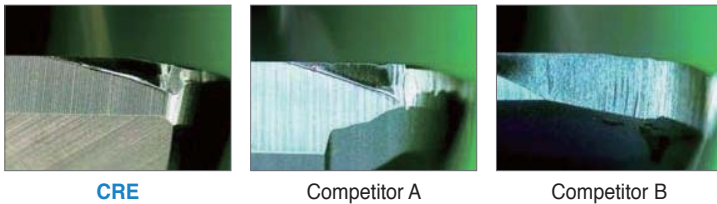
- Superior lubricity, wear resistance & chipping resistance due to the K-Silver coating layer and optimal substrate
- Optimal for copper and non-ferrous metal machining
- Wide line up (ball, flat, radius & long neck type)

Features

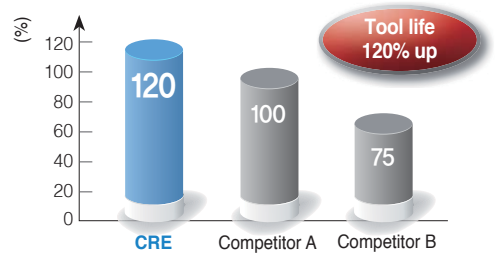


Application example

- **Workpiece** Cu, Electrode machining
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 70, fz (mm/t) = 0.083, ap (mm) = 0.6, ae (mm) = 3.0
- **Tools** CRE4100-070-R10



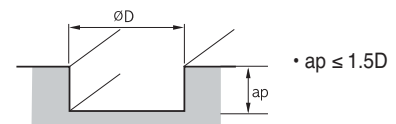
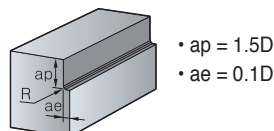
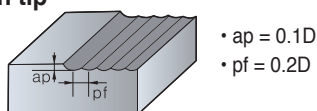
Test result



Recommended cutting conditions

| Workpiece | CBE/CBNE | | CFE/CFNE | | CRE/CRNE | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Copper alloys | | | | | |
| Condition Diameter (Ø) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 0.5 | 40,000 | 2,600 | 40,000 | 1,800 | - | - |
| 1 | 40,000 | 2,800 | 40,000 | 2,000 | 40,000 | 2,000 |
| 1.5 | 40,000 | 3,200 | 40,000 | 2,400 | 30,000 | 2,400 |
| 2 | 40,000 | 3,600 | 30,000 | 1,800 | 30,000 | 1,800 |
| 3 | 40,000 | 4,000 | 23,000 | 1,380 | 20,000 | 1,380 |
| 4 | 32,000 | 3,200 | 15,000 | 900 | 15,000 | 900 |
| 5 | 25,000 | 2,500 | 12,000 | 750 | 12,000 | 750 |
| 6 | 21,000 | 2,100 | 10,000 | 600 | 10,000 | 600 |
| 8 | 16,000 | 1,600 | 8,000 | 480 | 8,000 | 480 |
| 10 | 13,000 | 1,300 | 6,400 | 384 | 6,400 | 384 |
| 12 | 9,000 | 900 | 5,400 | 324 | 5,400 | 324 |

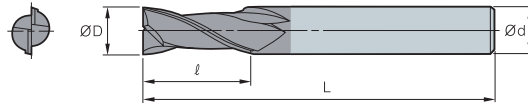
Application tip



※ Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio



CFE2000 (Flat)

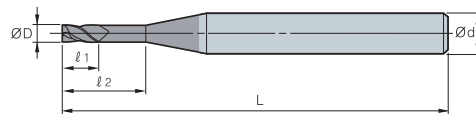


| ØD | Tolerance |
|---------|-----------|
| Ø0.5~Ø6 | 0.00~0.01 |
| Ø8~Ø12 | 0.00~0.02 |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|-----|----|-----|----|
| CFE | | | | |
| 2010-040 | 1 | 4 | 2.5 | 40 |
| 2015-040 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 40 |
| 2020-045 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 45 |
| 2030-045 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 45 |
| 2040-050 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 2050-060 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 60 |
| 2060-060 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 60 |
| 2080-060 | 8 | 8 | 19 | 60 |
| 2100-070 | 10 | 10 | 22 | 70 |
| 2120-075 | 12 | 12 | 26 | 75 |

CFNE2000 (Long neck flat)

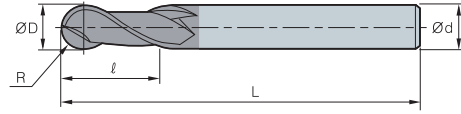


| ØD | Tolerance |
|---------|-----------|
| Ø0.5~Ø6 | 0.00~0.01 |
| Ø8~Ø12 | 0.00~0.02 |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L |
|--------------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----|
| CFNE | | | | | |
| 2005-045-N2 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.8 | 2 | 45 |
| 2005-045-N4 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.8 | 4 | 45 |
| 2005-045-N6 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.8 | 6 | 45 |
| 2005-050-N8 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.8 | 8 | 50 |
| 2010-045-N4 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 4 | 45 |
| 2010-045-N6 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 6 | 45 |
| 2010-050-N8 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 8 | 50 |
| 2010-050-N10 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 10 | 50 |
| 2015-045-N6 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 6 | 45 |
| 2015-050-N8 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 8 | 50 |
| 2015-050-N10 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 10 | 50 |
| 2015-050-N12 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 12 | 50 |
| 2020-045-N6 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 45 |
| 2020-050-N8 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 50 |
| 2020-050-N10 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 10 | 50 |
| 2020-055-N12 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 50 |
| 2030-050-N10 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 10 | 50 |
| 2030-050-N12 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 12 | 50 |
| 2030-060-N14 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 14 | 60 |
| 2030-060-N16 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 16 | 60 |
| 2040-050-N12 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 50 |
| 2040-050-N16 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| 2040-060-N20 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 60 |

CBE2000 (Ball)

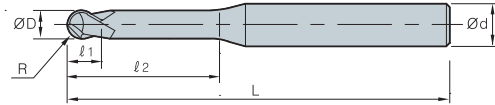


| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|---------|-----------|-------------|
| Ø0.5~Ø6 | 0.00~0.01 | ±0.005 |
| Ø8~Ø12 | 0.00~0.02 | ±0.005 |

(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|---------------------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| CBE 2010-050 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 2.5 | 50 |
| 2015-050 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 2020-050 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| 2030-060 | 1.2 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 60 |
| 2040-070 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 70 |
| 2050-080 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 80 |
| 2060-080 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 80 |
| 2080-090 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 14 | 90 |
| 2100-100 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 100 |
| 2120-110 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 110 |

CBNE2000 (Long neck ball)



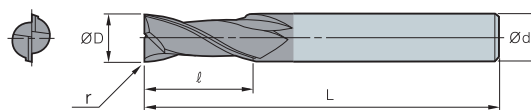
| ØD | Tolerance |
|---------|-----------|
| Ø0.5~Ø6 | 0.00~0.01 |
| Ø8~Ø12 | 0.00~0.02 |

(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L |
|-------------------------|------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----|
| CBNE 2005-045-N2 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.5 | 2 | 45 |
| 2005-045-N4 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.5 | 4 | 45 |
| 2005-045-N6 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.5 | 6 | 45 |
| 2005-050-N8 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.5 | 8 | 50 |
| 2010-045-N4 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 45 |
| 2010-045-N6 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 45 |
| 2010-050-N8 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 50 |
| 2010-050-N10 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 50 |
| 2015-050-N8 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 8 | 50 |
| 2015-050-N10 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 10 | 50 |
| 2015-050-N12 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 12 | 50 |
| 2015-055-N14 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.5 | 14 | 55 |
| 2020-050-N8 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 50 |
| 2020-050-N10 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 10 | 50 |
| 2020-050-N12 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 12 | 50 |
| 2020-055-N14 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 14 | 55 |
| 2030-050-N10 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 10 | 50 |
| 2030-050-N12 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 50 |
| 2030-055-N14 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 14 | 55 |
| 2030-055-N16 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 16 | 60 |
| 2040-060-N16 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 16 | 60 |
| 2040-060-N20 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 20 | 60 |
| 2040-070-N25 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 25 | 70 |
| 2040-070-N30 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 30 | 70 |



CRE2000 (Radius)

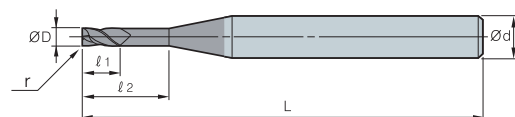


| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|---------|-----------|-------------|
| Ø0.5~Ø6 | 0.00~0.01 | ±0.005 |
| Ø8~Ø12 | 0.00~0.02 | ±0.005 |

(mm)

| Designation | r | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|
| CRE 2020-045-R05 | 0.5 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 45 |
| 2030-045-R05 | 0.5 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 45 |
| 2040-050-R05 | 0.5 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 2050-060-R05 | 0.5 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 60 |
| 2060-060-R05 | 0.5 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 60 |
| 2080-060-R10 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 19 | 60 |
| 2100-070-R10 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 22 | 70 |
| 2120-075-R10 | 1 | 12 | 12 | 26 | 75 |

CRNE2000 (Long neck radius)



| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|---------|-----------|-------------|
| Ø0.5~Ø6 | 0.00~0.01 | ±0.005 |
| Ø8~Ø12 | 0.00~0.02 | ±0.005 |

(mm)

| Designation | r | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----|
| CRNE 2010-045-R02N4 | 0.2 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 4 | 45 |
| 2010-045-R02N6 | 0.2 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 6 | 45 |
| 2010-050-R02N8 | 0.2 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 8 | 50 |
| 2010-050-R02N10 | 0.2 | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 10 | 50 |
| 2015-045-R02N6 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 6 | 45 |
| 2015-050-R02N8 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 8 | 50 |
| 2015-050-R02N10 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 10 | 50 |
| 2015-050-R02N12 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 4 | 2.3 | 12 | 50 |
| 2020-045-R05N6 | 0.5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 45 |
| 2020-050-R05N8 | 0.5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 50 |
| 2020-050-R05N10 | 0.5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 10 | 50 |
| 2020-055-R05N12 | 0.5 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 50 |
| 2030-050-R05N10 | 0.5 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 10 | 50 |
| 2030-050-R05N12 | 0.5 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 12 | 50 |
| 2030-060-R05N14 | 0.5 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 14 | 60 |
| 2030-060-R05N16 | 0.5 | 3 | 4 | 4.5 | 16 | 60 |
| 2040-050-R05N12 | 0.5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 50 |
| 2040-050-R05N16 | 0.5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| 2040-060-R05N20 | 0.5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 60 |

F Technical information for Super Endmill for HRSA

Endmill for Ni series HRSA machining (Inconel, Hastelloy, Waspaloy and etc.)

Super Endmill for HRSA new

- Exclusive endmill for plane engines, generator and turbine parts.
- Optimal endmill for Ni Based super alloy HRSA machining (Inconel, Hastelloy, Waspaloy and etc.)

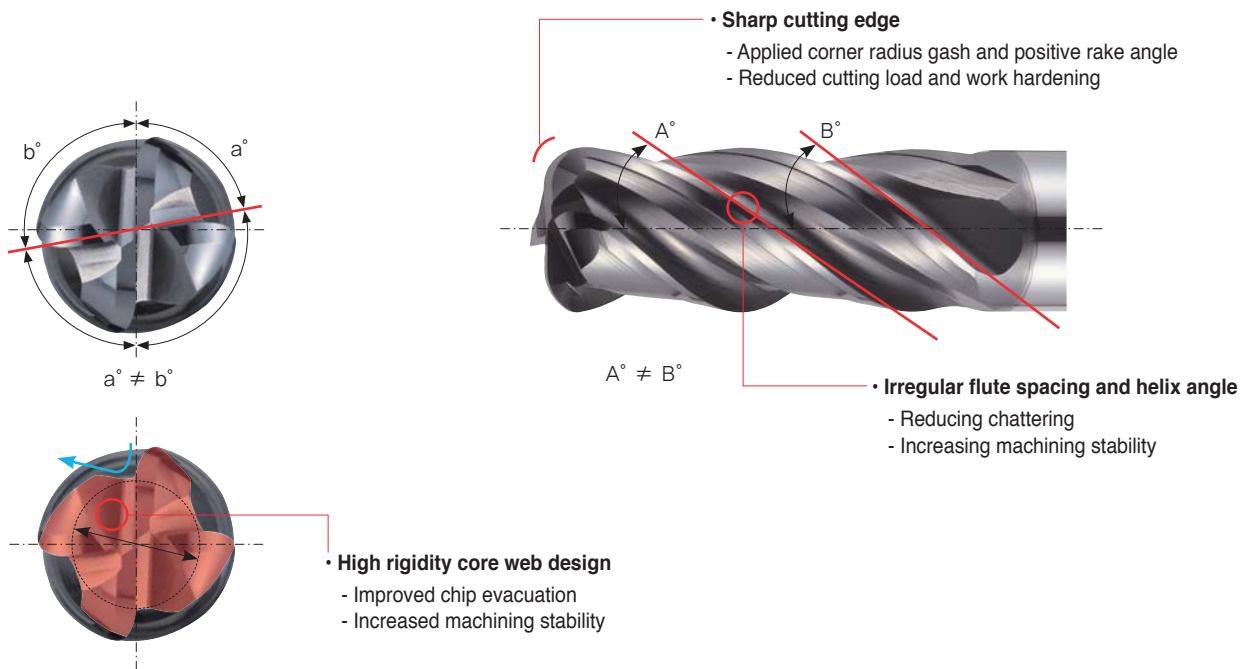
* HRSA: Heat Resistance Super Alloy. Heating resisting alloy

Code system

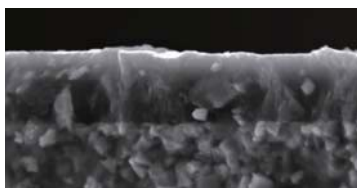
| | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| S | RE | S | 4 | 120 | - 080 | - R30 |
| Super Endmill | Type | Workpiece | No. of flutes | Tool diameter | Overall length | Corner R |
| | R: Radius Endmill | S: Super alloy T: Titanium/STS | 4: 4 Flute | 120: Ø12.0 mm | 080: 80 mm | 30: 30 mm |

Features

- Aerospace and generator industries: Exclusive endmill for HRSA and machining parts of engine and turbine
- Irregular flute spacing and helix angle: Reducing chattering and improving stability in machining
- High rigidity core web design: Improving chip evacuation and stability in machining
- Sharp cutting edge: Reducing cutting load and work hardening
- Excellent tool life: New grade with excellent wear resistance coating and high toughness substrate



Features of grade



Super Lubricating Coating

- **High lubricative coating and special surface treatment technology**
 - Surface treatment technology improves welding resistance and machining stability



Performance evaluation

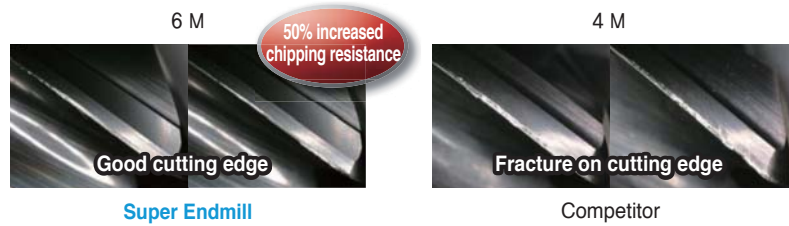
- **Workpiece** Inconel718 (HRC43~46)
- **Cutting conditions** Diameter = $\varnothing 12$, vc (m/min) = 40, fz (mm/t) = 0.05, ap (mm) = 18, ae (mm) = 0.6, wet (Emulsion)
- **Tools** SRES4120-080-R10(SL Coating)

High quality due to high toughness substrate and improved machining stability



- **Workpiece** Inconel718 (HRC43~46)
- **Cutting conditions** Diameter = $\varnothing 12$, vc (m/min) = 40, fz (mm/t) = 0.05, ap (mm) = 18, ae (mm) = 0.6, wet (Soluble)
- **Tools** SRES4120-080-R10(SL Coating)

High quality due to high toughness substrate and improved machining stability



- **Workpiece** Waspaloy (HRC36~38)
- **Cutting conditions** Diameter = $\varnothing 12$, vc (m/min) = 30, fz (mm/t) = 0.04, ap (mm) = 6, Trochoidal machining wet (Soluble)
- **Tools** SRES4120-080-R10(SL Coating)

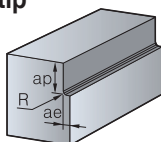
High quality due to high toughness substrate and improved machining stability



Recommended cutting conditions

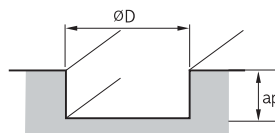
| Workpiece Condition Diameter (\varnothing) | Ni based heat resistant super alloy (Inconel718, 625) | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 3 | 3,800 | 220 | 2,500 | 125 |
| 4 | 3,000 | 240 | 1,900 | 135 |
| 5 | 2,450 | 245 | 1,500 | 145 |
| 6 | 2,100 | 250 | 1,250 | 145 |
| 8 | 1,600 | 225 | 945 | 155 |
| 10 | 1,250 | 215 | 760 | 145 |
| 12 | 1,050 | 210 | 630 | 145 |
| 16 | 765 | 210 | 475 | 110 |
| 20 | 635 | 200 | 380 | 110 |

Application tip



Shouldering depth (ap)

- $ap : \leq 1.5D$
- $ae : \leq 0.05D$



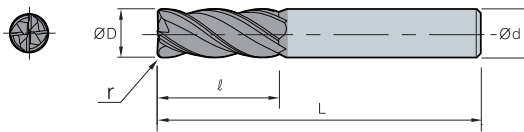
Slotting depth (ap)

- $ap : \leq 0.2D$

Notice

- Please adjust the recommended cutting conditions properly, according to the condition of your machines, the target shapes, and your purpose for machining
- Please set the machine with high rigidity and check the workpiece clamping
- Please select proper coolant for workpiece materials and check the pressure and amount of coolant enough for machining
- In case of chattering, reduce RPM and feed rate by the same ratio

SRES4000 (Radius)



| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø6 | 0.00 ~ -0.015 | ±0.01 |
| Ø6.1~Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.020 | ±0.01 |

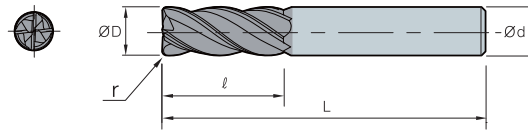


(mm)

| | Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|--------------|--------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| SRES 4 | 4030-055-R02 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 55 | 0.2 |
| | 4030-055-R03 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 55 | 0.3 |
| | 4030-055-R05 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 55 | 0.5 |
| | 4040-055-R02 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 55 | 0.2 |
| | 4040-055-R03 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 55 | 0.3 |
| | 4040-055-R05 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 55 | 0.5 |
| | 4040-070-R02 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 0.2 |
| | 4040-070-R03 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 0.3 |
| | 4040-070-R05 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 70 | 0.5 |
| | 4050-055-R02 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 55 | 0.2 |
| | 4050-055-R03 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 55 | 0.3 |
| | 4050-055-R05 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 55 | 0.5 |
| | 4050-090-R02 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.2 |
| | 4050-090-R03 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.3 |
| | 4050-090-R05 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.5 |
| | 4060-060-R03 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 0.3 |
| | 4060-060-R05 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 0.5 |
| | 4060-060-R08 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 0.8 |
| | 4060-060-R10 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 1 |
| | 4060-060-R15 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 1.5 |
| 4060-060-R20 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 60 | 2 | |
| 4060-090-R03 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.3 | |
| 4060-090-R05 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.5 | |
| 4060-090-R08 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 0.8 | |
| 4060-090-R10 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 1 | |
| 4060-090-R15 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 1.5 | |
| 4060-090-R20 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 90 | 2 | |



SRES4000 (Radius)



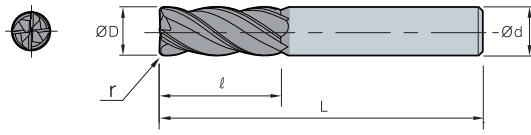
| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø6 | 0.00 ~ -0.015 | ±0.01 |
| Ø6.1~Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.020 | ±0.01 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | l | L | r |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| SRES | | | | | |
| 4 4080-070-R03 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 0.3 |
| 4080-070-R05 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 0.5 |
| 4080-070-R08 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 0.8 |
| 4080-070-R10 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 1 |
| 4080-070-R15 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 1.5 |
| 4080-070-R20 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 2 |
| 4080-070-R25 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 2.5 |
| 4080-070-R30 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 70 | 3 |
| 4080-100-R03 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4080-100-R05 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4080-100-R08 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.8 |
| 4080-100-R10 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1 |
| 4080-100-R15 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4080-100-R20 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 2 |
| 4080-100-R25 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 4080-100-R30 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 3 |
| 4100-075-R03 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.3 |
| 4100-075-R05 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4100-075-R08 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.8 |
| 4100-075-R10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1 |
| 4100-075-R15 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 4100-075-R20 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2 |
| 4100-075-R25 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2.5 |
| 4100-075-R30 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 3 |
| 4100-100-R03 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4100-100-R05 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4100-100-R08 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.8 |
| 4100-100-R10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1 |
| 4100-100-R15 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4100-100-R20 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2 |
| 4100-100-R25 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 4100-100-R30 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 3 |

SRES4000 (Radius)



| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø6 | 0.00 ~ -0.015 | ±0.01 |
| Ø6.1~Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.020 | ±0.01 |

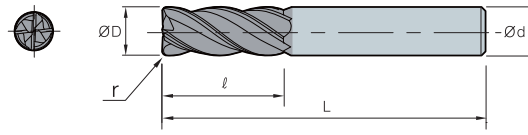


(mm)

| | Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|-----------|--------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| SRES 4 | 4120-080-R05 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 4120-080-R08 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 0.8 |
| | 4120-080-R10 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 1 |
| | 4120-080-R15 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 1.5 |
| | 4120-080-R20 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 2 |
| | 4120-080-R25 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 2.5 |
| | 4120-080-R30 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 3 |
| | 4120-080-R35 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 3.5 |
| | 4120-080-R40 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 4 |
| | 4120-110-R05 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 0.5 |
| | 4120-110-R08 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 0.8 |
| | 4120-110-R10 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 1 |
| | 4120-110-R15 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 1.5 |
| | 4120-110-R20 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 2 |
| | 4120-110-R25 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 2.5 |
| | 4120-110-R30 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 3 |
| | 4120-110-R35 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 3.5 |
| | 4120-110-R40 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 110 | 4 |
| | 4140-090-R05 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 90 | 0.5 |
| | 4140-090-R08 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 90 | 0.8 |
| | 4140-090-R10 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 90 | 1 |
| | 4140-090-R15 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 90 | 1.5 |
| | 4140-090-R20 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 90 | 2 |
| | 4140-090-R30 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 90 | 3 |
| | 4140-150-R05 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 150 | 0.5 |
| | 4140-150-R08 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 150 | 0.8 |
| | 4140-150-R10 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 150 | 1 |
| | 4140-150-R15 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 150 | 1.5 |
| | 4140-150-R20 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 150 | 2 |
| | 4140-150-R30 | 14 | 14 | 35 | 150 | 3 |



SRES4000 (Radius)



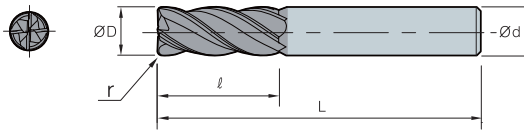
| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø6 | 0.00 ~ -0.015 | ±0.01 |
| Ø6.1~Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.020 | ±0.01 |



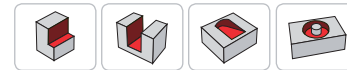
(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | l | L | r |
|--------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| SRES | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 4160-100-R05 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4160-100-R08 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 0.8 |
| 4160-100-R10 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 1 |
| 4160-100-R15 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4160-100-R20 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 2 |
| 4160-100-R25 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 4160-100-R30 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 3 |
| 4160-100-R35 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 3.5 |
| 4160-100-R40 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 4 |
| 4160-100-R50 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 5 |
| 4160-100-R60 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 | 6 |
| 4160-150-R05 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 0.5 |
| 4160-150-R08 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 0.8 |
| 4160-150-R10 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 1 |
| 4160-150-R15 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 1.5 |
| 4160-150-R20 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 2 |
| 4160-150-R25 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 2.5 |
| 4160-150-R30 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 3 |
| 4160-150-R35 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 3.5 |
| 4160-150-R40 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 4 |
| 4160-150-R50 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 5 |
| 4160-150-R60 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 150 | 6 |
| 4180-100-R05 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4180-100-R08 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 0.8 |
| 4180-100-R10 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 1 |
| 4180-100-R15 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4180-100-R20 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 2 |
| 4180-100-R30 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 3 |
| 4180-150-R05 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 150 | 0.5 |
| 4180-150-R08 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 150 | 0.8 |
| 4180-150-R10 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 150 | 1 |
| 4180-150-R15 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 150 | 1.5 |
| 4180-150-R20 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 150 | 2 |
| 4180-150-R30 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 150 | 3 |

SRES4000 (Radius)



| ØD | Tolerance | R Tolerance |
|----------|---------------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø6 | 0.00 ~ -0.015 | ±0.01 |
| Ø6.1~Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.020 | ±0.01 |



(mm)

| | Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|-----------|--------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| SRES 4 | 4200-100-R05 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 4200-100-R10 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 1 |
| | 4200-100-R15 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 4200-100-R20 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 2 |
| | 4200-100-R25 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 2.5 |
| | 4200-100-R30 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 3 |
| | 4200-100-R35 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 3.5 |
| | 4200-100-R40 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 4 |
| | 4200-100-R50 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 5 |
| | 4200-100-R60 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 | 6 |
| | 4200-150-R05 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 0.5 |
| | 4200-150-R10 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 1 |
| | 4200-150-R15 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 1.5 |
| | 4200-150-R20 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 2 |
| | 4200-150-R25 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 2.5 |
| | 4200-150-R30 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 3 |
| | 4200-150-R35 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 3.5 |
| | 4200-150-R40 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 4 |
| | 4200-150-R50 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 5 |
| | 4200-150-R60 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 150 | 6 |



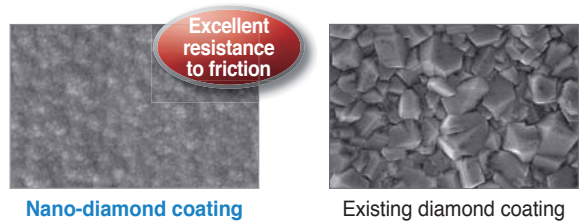
Router endmill for machining composite materials

Composite Router Endmill **new**

- Router endmills optimized for machining composite materials (CFRP/GFRP)
- Excellent tool life thanks to nano-crystal diamond coating
- Blade design for reducing flaking and burrs
- Improved productivity through high efficiency machining

Features

- Diamond-coated grade ND2100 for machining composite materials
- High hardness diamond coating (over Hv 8,000)
- Nano-diamond coating with excellent resistance to friction and welding
- Improved resistance to flaking thanks by applying the specialized grade for diamond coating



Nano-diamond coating

Existing diamond coating

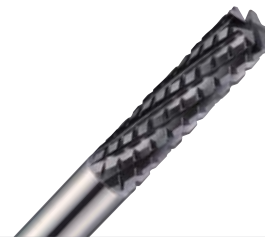
CCDR (Dual Helix Router Endmill)

- Dual helix design to inhibit flaking on upper and lower faces of workpieces
- Endmill for finishing, profiling, and grooving



CCHR (High-performance Router Endmill)

- Multi flute nick shaped for high efficient machining
- Endmill for shape contouring, grooving, roughing



CCR (Router Endmill)

- Down cut design for low vibrations and cutting force
- Endmill for roughing, profiling, and grooving



CCLR (Low Helix Router Endmill)

- Fewer burrs thanks to the low axial cutting force
- Endmill for finishing, profiling, and blind groove making

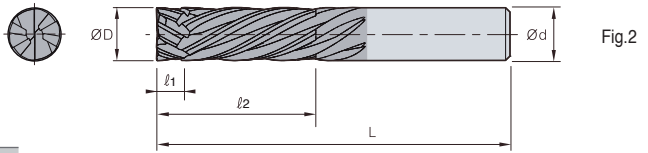
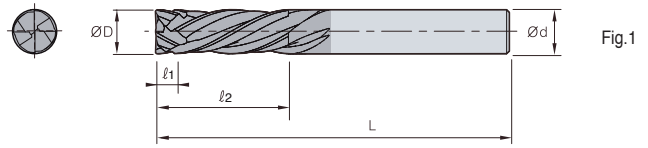
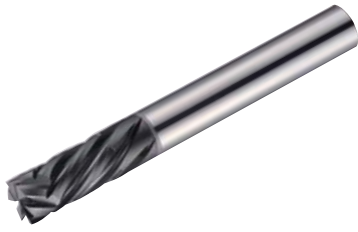


CCRR (Reverse Helix Router Endmill)

- Reverse helix design to inhibit a drift in the workpiece's course
- Endmill for finishing, profiling, and through groove making



CCDR4000/6000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|---------------|
| Ø6~12 | 0.00~-0.03 mm |

(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|----------|----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|------|
| CCDR 4 | 4060-065 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 18 | 65 | 1 |
| | 4080-075 | 8 | 8 | 4 | 24 | 75 | 1 |
| CCDR 6 | 6100-085 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 30 | 85 | 2 |
| | 6120-100 | 12 | 12 | 6 | 36 | 100 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | |



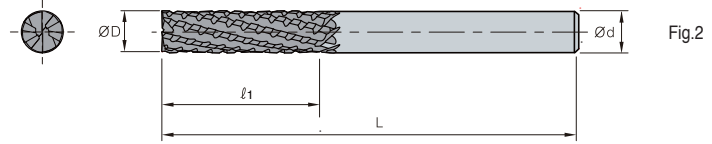
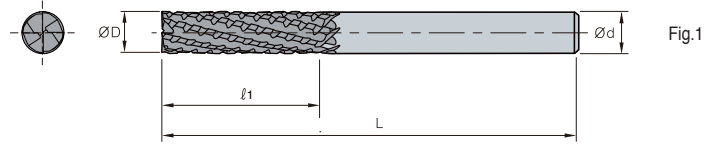
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Ø0.250~0.500 | 0.0000~-0.0012 inch |

(inch)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------|------|
| CCDR 4 | 402500 | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.750 | 2.500 | 1 |
| | 402500L | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 1 |
| CCDR 6 | 603750 | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 0.125 | 1.000 | 3.250 | 2 |
| | 603750L | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 0.125 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 2 |
| | 605000 | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.125 | 1.000 | 3.250 | 2 |
| | 605000L | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.125 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 2 |



CCHR4000/6000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-----------------|
| Ø6~12 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 mm |

(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|----------|----|----|----------------|-----|------|
| CCHR 4 | 4060-065 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 65 | 1 |
| | 4080-075 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 75 | 1 |
| CCHR 6 | 6100-085 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 85 | 2 |
| | 6120-100 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 100 | 2 |

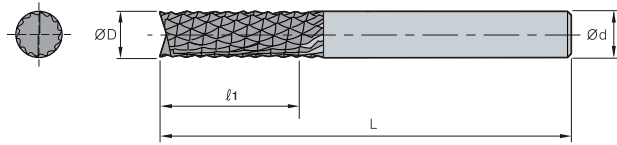


| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Ø0.250~0.500 | 0.0000 ~ -0.002 inch |

(inch)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------------|-------|------|
| CCHR 4 | 402500 | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.750 | 2.500 | 1 |
| | 402500L | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 1 |
| CCHR 6 | 603750 | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.000 | 3.250 | 2 |
| | 603750L | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 2 |
| | 605000 | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 3.250 | 2 |
| | 605000L | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 2 |

CCR2000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|------------------|
| Ø4~12 | -0.02 ~ -0.08 mm |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | L | |
|-------------|----------|----|----------------|----|-----|
| CCR 2 | 2040-050 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 50 |
| | 2050-050 | 5 | 5 | 15 | 50 |
| | 2060-065 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 65 |
| | 2080-075 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 75 |
| | 2100-085 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 85 |
| | 2120-100 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 100 |



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------------|------------------------|
| Ø0.250~0.500 | -0.0008 ~ -0.0032 inch |

(inch)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | L | |
|-------------|---------|-----------|----------------|-------|-------|
| CCR 2 | 202500 | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.750 | 2.500 |
| | 202500L | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 1.500 | 4.000 |
| | 203750 | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.000 | 3.250 |
| | 203750L | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.500 | 4.000 |
| | 205000 | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 3.250 |
| | 205000L | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.500 | 4.000 |



CCLR4000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-----------------|
| Ø4~12 | 0.00 ~ -0.03 mm |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | L | |
|------------------|----------|----|----------------|----|-----|
| CCLR 4 | 4040-050 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 50 |
| | 4050-050 | 5 | 5 | 15 | 50 |
| | 4060-065 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 65 |
| | 4080-075 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 75 |
| | 4100-085 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 85 |
| | 4120-100 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 100 |

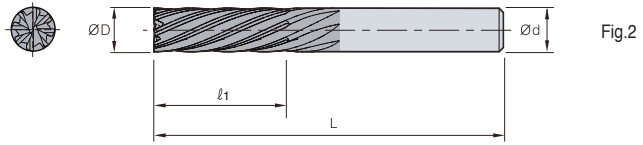
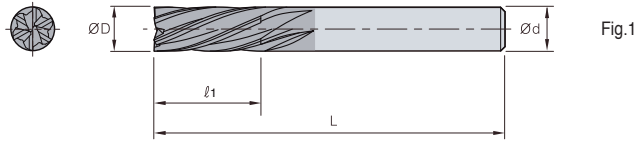


| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| Ø0.250~0.500 | 0.0000 ~ -0.0012 inch |

(inch)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | L | |
|------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|-------|-------|
| CCLR 4 | 402500 | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.750 | 2.500 |
| | 402500L | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 1.500 | 4.000 |
| | 403750 | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.000 | 3.250 |
| | 403750L | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.500 | 4.000 |
| | 405000 | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 3.250 |
| | 405000L | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.500 | 4.000 |

CCRR6000/8000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------|-----------------|
| Ø6~12 | 0.00 ~ -0.03 mm |

(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|----------|----|----|----------------|-----|------|
| CCRR | 6060-065 | 6 | 6 | 18 | 65 | 1 |
| | 6080-075 | 8 | 8 | 24 | 75 | 1 |
| CCRR | 8100-085 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 85 | 2 |
| | 8120-100 | 12 | 12 | 36 | 100 | 2 |



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| Ø0.250~0.500 | 0.0000 ~ -0.0012 inch |

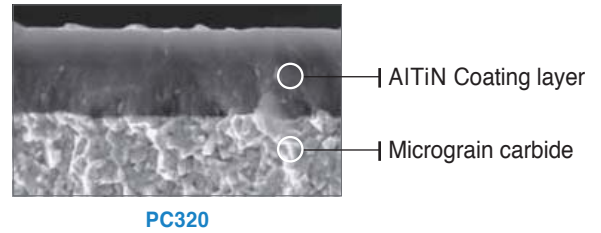
(inch)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------------|-------|------|
| CCRR | 602500 | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.750 | 2.500 | 1 |
| | 602500L | 1/4 0.250 | 0.250 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 1 |
| CCRR | 803750 | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.000 | 3.250 | 2 |
| | 803750L | 3/8 0.375 | 0.375 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 2 |
| | 805000 | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.000 | 3.250 | 2 |
| | 805000L | 1/2 0.500 | 0.500 | 1.500 | 4.000 | 2 |

Stable performance guaranteed for workpiece workpieces under Hrc45

I⁺ Endmill

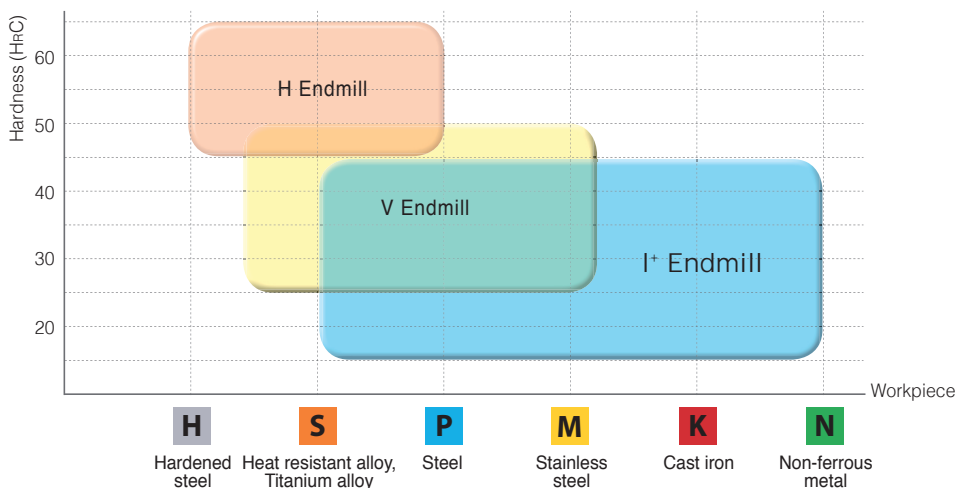
- Tough substrate & wear-resisting coating technology applied
- Wide application range in general use
 - Stable performance guaranteed for workpiece which is under 45HRC
- Saving cost by higher productivity



Product line-up

- IPBE: I Plus Ball Endmill (Ø1~Ø20)
- IPFE: I Plus Flat Endmill (Ø1~Ø20)
- IPRE: I Plus Radius Endmill (Ø1~Ø12)

Application area

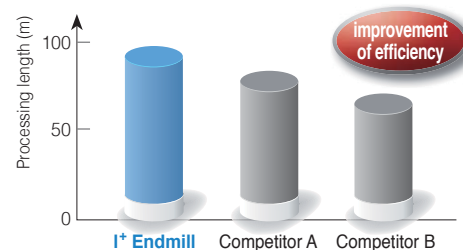


Performance evaluation

- Workpiece SM45C
- Cutting conditions Diameter = Ø8.0, n (min⁻¹) = 5173, vc (m/min) = 130.0, vf (mm/min) = 1034, fz (mm/t) = 0.1, ap (mm) = 0.5, ae (mm) = 1.6, dry
- Tools IPBE2080-060



Test result

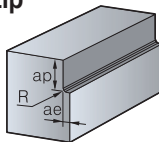


Recommended cutting conditions (Flat)

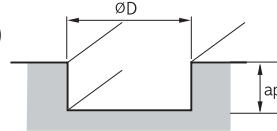
IPFE2000

| Diameter (ØD) | Carbon steel, Alloy steel~HrC30 (SM50C, SCM, GC250, Cast iron) | | | Alloy steel, High speed steel HrC30~45 (Pre-hardened steels, STD61, NAK) | | | Stainless steel (STS304, STS316) | | |
|---------------|--|------------------|----------|--|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | |
| | | Shouldering | Slotting | | Shouldering | Slotting | | Shouldering | Slotting |
| 1.0 | 30,000 | 600 | 480 | 20,000 | 400 | 320 | 12,600 | 300 | 180 |
| 1.5 | 20,000 | 600 | 480 | 14,000 | 400 | 320 | 8,400 | 300 | 180 |
| 2.0 | 15,000 | 600 | 480 | 10,000 | 400 | 400 | 6,300 | 300 | 180 |
| 2.5 | 12,000 | 600 | 480 | 8,200 | 400 | 320 | 5,100 | 300 | 180 |
| 3.0 | 10,000 | 600 | 480 | 7,000 | 400 | 320 | 4,200 | 300 | 180 |
| 4.0 | 7,500 | 600 | 480 | 5,200 | 400 | 320 | 3,100 | 300 | 180 |
| 5.0 | 6,000 | 600 | 480 | 4,200 | 400 | 320 | 2,500 | 300 | 180 |
| 6.0 | 5,000 | 600 | 480 | 3,500 | 400 | 320 | 2,100 | 300 | 180 |
| 8.0 | 4,000 | 520 | 410 | 2,800 | 350 | 280 | 1,600 | 260 | 150 |
| 10.0 | 3,200 | 450 | 360 | 2,200 | 300 | 240 | 1,300 | 230 | 130 |
| 12.0 | 2,700 | 410 | 320 | 1,900 | 270 | 210 | 1,100 | 210 | 120 |
| 16.0 | 2,000 | 240 | 190 | 1,400 | 210 | 160 | 840 | 160 | 100 |
| 20.0 | 1,600 | 200 | 160 | 1,100 | 170 | 130 | 680 | 140 | 80 |

Application tip



- **Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)**
 - ap: ≤ 1.5 (All dia.)
 - ae: ≤ 0.1D (D ≤ Ø3) ≤ 0.2D (D > Ø3)

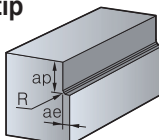


- **Slotting depth (ap)**
 - ap: ≤ 0.1D (D ≤ Ø2) ≤ 0.2D (D > Ø2)

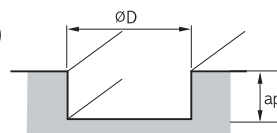
IPFE4000

| Diameter (ØD) | Carbon steel, Alloy steel ~HrC30 (SM50C, SCM, GC250, Cast iron) | | | Alloy steel, High speed steel HrC30~45 (Pre-hardened steels, STD61, NAK) | | | Stainless steel (STS304, STS316) | | |
|---------------|---|------------------|----------|--|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | |
| | | Shouldering | Slotting | | Shouldering | Slotting | | Shouldering | Slotting |
| 1.0 | 30,000 | 900 | 720 | 20,000 | 600 | 480 | 12,600 | 450 | 270 |
| 1.5 | 20,000 | 900 | 720 | 14,000 | 600 | 480 | 8,400 | 450 | 270 |
| 2.0 | 15,000 | 900 | 720 | 10,000 | 600 | 480 | 6,300 | 450 | 270 |
| 2.5 | 12,000 | 900 | 720 | 8,200 | 600 | 480 | 5,100 | 450 | 270 |
| 3.0 | 10,000 | 900 | 720 | 7,000 | 600 | 480 | 4,200 | 450 | 270 |
| 4.0 | 7,500 | 900 | 720 | 5,200 | 600 | 480 | 3,100 | 450 | 270 |
| 5.0 | 6,000 | 900 | 720 | 4,200 | 600 | 480 | 2,500 | 450 | 270 |
| 6.0 | 5,000 | 900 | 720 | 3,500 | 600 | 480 | 2,100 | 450 | 270 |
| 8.0 | 4,000 | 780 | 620 | 2,800 | 520 | 410 | 1,600 | 390 | 230 |
| 10.0 | 3,200 | 680 | 540 | 2,200 | 450 | 360 | 1,300 | 340 | 200 |
| 12.0 | 2,700 | 620 | 490 | 1,900 | 410 | 320 | 1,100 | 310 | 180 |
| 16.0 | 2,000 | 360 | 280 | 1,400 | 310 | 240 | 840 | 240 | 140 |
| 20.0 | 1,600 | 300 | 240 | 1,100 | 250 | 200 | 680 | 210 | 120 |

Application tip



- **Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)**
 - ap: ≤ 1.5 (All dia.)
 - ae: ≤ 0.1D (D ≤ Ø3) ≤ 0.2D (D > Ø3)



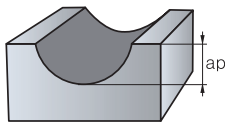
- **Slotting depth (ap)**
 - ap: ≤ 0.1D (D ≤ Ø2) ≤ 0.2D (D > Ø2)

Recommended cutting conditions (Ball)

■ IPBE2000

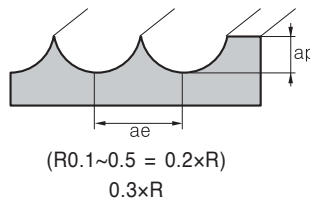
| Diameter (ØD) | Carbon steel (SM50C) | | Alloy steel (SCM, STD, STS, KP4M, NAK) | | Mold steel ~HRC45 (STD61) | | Non-ferrous metal (Aluminum) | |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 1.0 | 40,000 | 1,200 | 38,000 | 1,200 | 29,000 | 900 | 40,000 | 1,000 |
| 1.5 | 30,000 | 1,270 | 25,500 | 1,100 | 19,000 | 700 | 40,000 | 1,360 |
| 2.0 | 24,000 | 1,160 | 19,000 | 800 | 14,300 | 600 | 40,000 | 2,000 |
| 2.5 | 19,000 | 1,000 | 15,300 | 670 | 11,500 | 510 | 38,000 | 2,400 |
| 3.0 | 16,000 | 930 | 13,000 | 600 | 9,600 | 460 | 32,000 | 2,400 |
| 3.5 | 13,700 | 930 | 11,400 | 580 | 8,200 | 450 | 27,300 | 2,400 |
| 4.0 | 12,000 | 930 | 10,000 | 570 | 7,200 | 450 | 24,000 | 2,400 |
| 5.0 | 9,600 | 930 | 8,000 | 560 | 5,700 | 450 | 19,000 | 2,400 |
| 6.0 | 8,000 | 930 | 6,400 | 540 | 4,800 | 450 | 16,000 | 2,400 |
| 8.0 | 6,000 | 900 | 4,800 | 540 | 3,600 | 450 | 12,000 | 2,400 |
| 10.0 | 4,800 | 900 | 3,800 | 540 | 2,900 | 450 | 9,600 | 2,300 |
| 12.0 | 4,000 | 900 | 3,200 | 540 | 2,400 | 450 | 8,000 | 2,100 |
| 14.0 | 3,400 | 900 | 2,750 | 540 | 2,050 | 450 | 6,800 | 2,000 |
| 16.0 | 3,000 | 900 | 2,400 | 540 | 1,800 | 450 | 6,000 | 2,000 |
| 20.0 | 2,400 | 900 | 1,900 | 520 | 1,450 | 450 | 4,800 | 2,000 |

Application tip



■ Slotting depth (ap)

- ap: 0.1×R (~45HRC)
- 0.08×R (~50HRC)



■ Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)

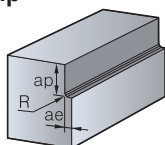
- ~0.16×R R ≤ 0.3 (~45HRC)
- ~0.25×R R ≤ 3 (~45HRC)
- ~0.17×R R ≤ 4 (~45HRC)
- ~0.05×R (~50HRC)

Recommended cutting conditions (Radius)

■ IPRE2000

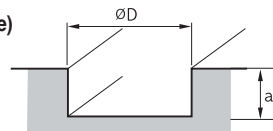
| Diameter (ØD) | Carbon steel, Alloy steel ~HRC30 (SM50C, SCM, GC250, Cast iron) | | | Alloy steel, High speed steel HRC30~45 (Pre-hardened steels, STD61, NAK) | | | Stainless steel (STS304, STS316) | | |
|---------------|---|------------------|----------|--|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | |
| | | Shouldering | Slotting | | Shouldering | Slotting | | Shouldering | Slotting |
| 2.0 | 11,000 | 180 | 180 | 7,200 | 110 | 110 | 6,000 | 90 | 90 |
| 3.0 | 8,500 | 200 | 160 | 5,300 | 130 | 100 | 4,400 | 110 | 66 |
| 4.0 | 7,200 | 360 | 290 | 4,400 | 220 | 180 | 3,000 | 180 | 110 |
| 5.0 | 6,000 | 380 | 300 | 3,600 | 230 | 180 | 2,400 | 190 | 110 |
| 6.0 | 5,300 | 420 | 340 | 3,200 | 240 | 190 | 2,200 | 210 | 130 |
| 8.0 | 4,000 | 450 | 360 | 2,400 | 240 | 190 | 1,600 | 220 | 130 |
| 10.0 | 3,200 | 390 | 310 | 1,900 | 190 | 150 | 1,300 | 190 | 110 |
| 12.0 | 2,700 | 330 | 260 | 1,600 | 160 | 130 | 1,000 | 150 | 90 |

Application tip



■ Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)

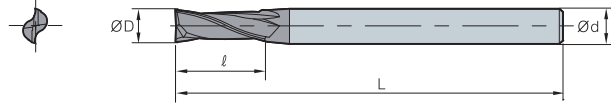
- ap: ≤ 1.5D
- ap: ≤ 0.1D



■ Slotting depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 0.3D

IPFE2000 (Flat)



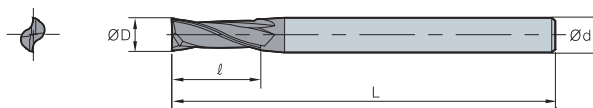
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12.1~Ø20 | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|----|----|-----|
| IPFE | | | | |
| 2010-050-S3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 50 |
| 2010-050-S4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 2010-050 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S3 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 2015-050 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S3 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 2020-050 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 2025-050-S3 | 2.5 | 3 | 8 | 50 |
| 2025-050-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 2025-050 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 2030-050-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 |
| 2030-050-S4 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 2030-050 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 2035-050-S4 | 3.5 | 4 | 10 | 50 |
| 2035-050 | 3.5 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| 2040-050-S4 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| 2040-050 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 2045-050 | 4.5 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 2050-050 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 2055-050 | 5.5 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 2060-050 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| 2065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 2070-060 | 7 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 2075-060 | 7.5 | 8 | 19 | 60 |
| 2080-060 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 2085-075 | 8.5 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| 2090-075 | 9 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| 2095-075 | 9.5 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 2100-075 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 2105-075 | 10.5 | 12 | 25 | 75 |
| 2110-075 | 11 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| 2115-075 | 11.5 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| 2120-075 | 12 | 12 | 32 | 75 |
| 2140-100 | 14 | 16 | 40 | 100 |
| 2160-100 | 16 | 16 | 40 | 100 |
| 2180-100 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 |
| 2200-100 | 20 | 20 | 45 | 100 |



IPLFE2000 (Long flat)

| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø12.1~Ø20 | 0.00~-0.03 |

**Long shank type**

(mm)

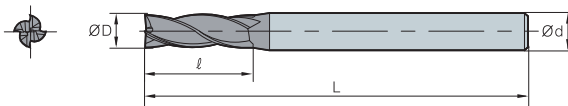
| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|----------|----|----|-----|
| IPLFE 2 | 2060-075 | 6 | 16 | 75 |
| | 2060-100 | 6 | 16 | 100 |
| | 2080-075 | 8 | 20 | 75 |
| | 2080-100 | 8 | 20 | 100 |
| | 2100-100 | 10 | 25 | 100 |
| | 2100-150 | 10 | 25 | 150 |
| | 2120-100 | 12 | 32 | 100 |
| | 2120-150 | 12 | 32 | 150 |

Long flute type

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|-----------------|-----|----|-----|
| IPLFE 2 | 2010-050-V7S4 | 1 | 7 | 50 |
| | 2015-050-V9S4 | 1.5 | 9 | 50 |
| | 2020-050-V12S4 | 2 | 12 | 50 |
| | 2025-050-V12S4 | 2.5 | 12 | 50 |
| | 2030-060-V15S6 | 3 | 15 | 60 |
| | 2035-060-V15S6 | 3.5 | 15 | 60 |
| | 2040-075-V20S6 | 4 | 20 | 75 |
| | 2045-075-V20S6 | 4.5 | 20 | 75 |
| | 2050-075-V25S6 | 5 | 25 | 75 |
| | 2055-075-V25S6 | 5.5 | 25 | 75 |
| | 2060-075-V30S6 | 6 | 30 | 75 |
| | 2070-100-V30S8 | 7 | 30 | 100 |
| | 2080-100-V40S8 | 8 | 40 | 100 |
| | 2090-100-V40S10 | 9 | 40 | 100 |
| | 2100-100-V40S10 | 10 | 40 | 100 |
| | 2110-100-V40S12 | 11 | 40 | 100 |
| | 2120-100-V50S12 | 12 | 50 | 100 |
| | 2140-150-V50S16 | 14 | 50 | 150 |
| | 2160-150-V60S16 | 16 | 60 | 150 |
| | 2200-200-V90S20 | 20 | 90 | 200 |

IPFE4000 (Flat)



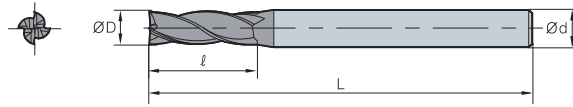
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12.1~Ø20 | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|----|----|-----|
| IPFE | | | | |
| 4010-050-S3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 50 |
| 4010-050-S4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 4010-050 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 4015-050-S3 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 50 |
| 4015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 4015-050 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 4020-050-S3 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 50 |
| 4020-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 4020-050 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 4025-050-S3 | 2.5 | 3 | 8 | 50 |
| 4025-050-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 4025-050 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S4 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 4030-050 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 4035-050-S4 | 3.5 | 4 | 10 | 50 |
| 4035-050 | 3.5 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| 4040-050-S4 | 4 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| 4040-050 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 4045-050 | 4.5 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 4050-050 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 4055-050 | 5.5 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 4060-050 | 6 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| 4065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 4070-060 | 7 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 4075-060 | 7.5 | 8 | 19 | 60 |
| 4080-060 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 4085-075 | 8.5 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| 4090-075 | 9 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| 4095-075 | 9.5 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 4100-075 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 75 |
| 4105-075 | 10.5 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| 4110-075 | 11 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| 4115-075 | 11.5 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| 4120-075 | 12 | 12 | 32 | 75 |
| 4140-100 | 14 | 16 | 40 | 100 |
| 4160-100 | 16 | 16 | 40 | 100 |
| 4180-100 | 18 | 20 | 45 | 100 |
| 4200-100 | 20 | 20 | 45 | 100 |



IPLFE4000 (Long flat)

| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø12.1~Ø20 | 0.00~-0.03 |

**Long shank type**

(mm)

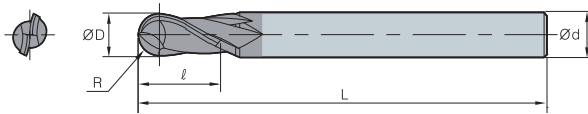
| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|----------|----|----|-----|
| IPLFE 4 | 4060-075 | 6 | 16 | 75 |
| | 4060-100 | 6 | 16 | 100 |
| | 4080-075 | 8 | 20 | 75 |
| | 4080-100 | 8 | 20 | 100 |
| | 4100-100 | 10 | 30 | 100 |
| | 4100-150 | 10 | 30 | 150 |
| | 4120-100 | 12 | 32 | 100 |
| | 4120-150 | 12 | 32 | 150 |

Long flute type

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|-----------------|-----|----|-----|
| IPLFE 4 | 4010-050-V6S4 | 1 | 6 | 50 |
| | 4015-050-V9S4 | 1.5 | 9 | 50 |
| | 4020-050-V12S4 | 2 | 12 | 50 |
| | 4025-050-V12S4 | 2.5 | 12 | 50 |
| | 4030-060-V15S6 | 3 | 15 | 60 |
| | 4035-060-V15S6 | 3.5 | 15 | 60 |
| | 4040-075-V20S6 | 4 | 20 | 75 |
| | 4045-075-V20S6 | 4.5 | 20 | 75 |
| | 4050-075-V25S6 | 5 | 25 | 75 |
| | 4055-075-V25S6 | 5.5 | 25 | 75 |
| | 4060-075-V30S6 | 6 | 30 | 75 |
| | 4070-100-V30S8 | 7 | 30 | 100 |
| | 4080-100-V40S8 | 8 | 40 | 100 |
| | 4090-100-V40S10 | 9 | 40 | 100 |
| | 4100-100-V40S10 | 10 | 40 | 100 |
| | 4110-100-V40S12 | 11 | 40 | 100 |
| | 4120-100-V50S12 | 12 | 50 | 100 |
| | 4140-150-V50S16 | 14 | 50 | 150 |
| | 4160-150-V60S16 | 16 | 60 | 150 |
| | 4200-200-V90S20 | 20 | 90 | 200 |

IPBE2000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|-------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12.1~Ø20 | 0.00~ -0.03 |

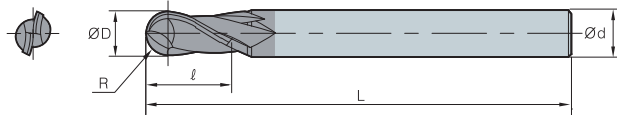


(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|-------------|------|-----|----|-----|----|
| IPBE | 2010-050-S3 | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 50 |
| | 2010-050-S4 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| | 2010-050 | 0.5 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 50 |
| | 2015-050-S3 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 50 |
| | 2015-050-S4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| | 2015-050 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| | 2020-050-S3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 50 |
| | 2020-050-S4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| | 2020-050 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| | 2025-050-S3 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 3 | 5 | 50 |
| | 2025-050-S4 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| | 2025-050 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 6 | 5 | 50 |
| | 2030-050-S3 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 50 |
| | 2030-050-S4 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| | 2030-050 | 1.5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| | 2035-050-S4 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 4 | 7 | 50 |
| | 2035-050 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 6 | 7 | 50 |
| | 2040-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| | 2040-050 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| | 2045-050 | 2.25 | 4.5 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 2050-050 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 50 | |
| 2060-050 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 50 | |
| 2070-060 | 3.5 | 7 | 8 | 14 | 60 | |
| 2080-060 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 60 | |
| 2090-075 | 4.5 | 9 | 10 | 18 | 75 | |
| 2100-075 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 75 | |
| 2120-075 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 75 | |
| 2140-100 | 7 | 14 | 16 | 28 | 100 | |
| 2160-100 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 100 | |
| 2180-100 | 9 | 18 | 20 | 36 | 100 | |
| 2200-100 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 100 | |



IPLBE2000 (Long ball)



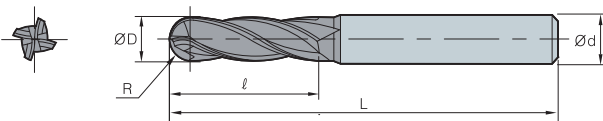
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø12.1~Ø16 | 0.00~-0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|--------------|----------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|
| IPLBE | 2010-075 | 0.5 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 75 |
| | 2010-100 | 0.5 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 100 |
| | 2015-075 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 6 | 3 | 75 |
| | 2015-100 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 6 | 3 | 100 |
| | 2020-075 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 75 |
| | 2020-100 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 100 |
| | 2025-075 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 6 | 5 | 75 |
| | 2025-100 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 6 | 5 | 100 |
| | 2030-075 | 1.5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 75 |
| | 2030-100 | 1.5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 100 |
| | 2035-100 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 6 | 7 | 100 |
| | 2040-075 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 75 |
| | 2040-100 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 100 |
| | 2050-075 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 75 |
| | 2050-100 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 100 |
| | 2060-075 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 75 |
| | 2060-100 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 100 |
| | 2060-150 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 150 |
| | 2080-075 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 75 |
| | 2080-100 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 100 |
| | 2080-150 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 150 |
| | 2100-100 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 100 |
| | 2100-150 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 150 |
| | 2100-200 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 200 |
| | 2120-100 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 100 |
| | 2120-150 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 150 |
| | 2120-200 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 200 |
| | 2160-150 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 150 |
| 2160-200 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 200 | |

IPBE4000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø12.1~Ø20 | 0.00~-0.03 |

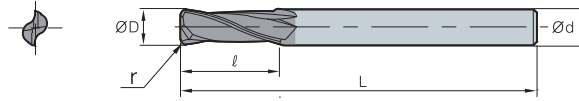


(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|-----|----|----|-----|
| IPBE | | | | | |
| 4010-050-S4 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| 4010-050 | 0.5 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 50 |
| 4015-050-S4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 4015-050 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 4020-050-S4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 4020-050 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 4025-050-S4 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| 4025-050 | 1.25 | 2.5 | 6 | 5 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S3 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S4 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 4030-050 | 1.5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 4035-050-S4 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 4 | 7 | 50 |
| 4035-050 | 1.75 | 3.5 | 6 | 7 | 50 |
| 4040-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 4040-050 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 4045-050 | 2.25 | 4.5 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 4050-050 | 2.5 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| 4060-050 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 50 |
| 4070-060 | 3.5 | 7 | 8 | 14 | 60 |
| 4080-060 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 4090-075 | 4.5 | 9 | 10 | 18 | 75 |
| 4100-075 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| 4120-075 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 75 |
| 4140-100 | 7 | 14 | 16 | 28 | 100 |
| 4160-100 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 100 |
| 4180-100 | 9 | 18 | 20 | 36 | 100 |
| 4200-100 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 100 |



IPRE2000 (Radius)



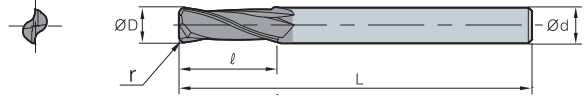
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r | |
|-------------|-----------------|-----|---|----|----|-----|
| IPRE 2 | 2010-050-R01 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 50 | 0.1 |
| | 2010-050-R02 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2010-050-R03 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2015-050-R02 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2015-050-R03 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2020-050-R02 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2020-050-R03 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2020-050-R05 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.5 |
| | 2025-050-R02 | 2.5 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2030-050-R02-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2030-050-R03-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2030-050-R05-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 0.5 |
| | 2030-050-R10-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 1 |
| | 2030-050-R02 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2030-050-R03 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2030-050-R05 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.5 |
| | 2030-050-R10 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 1 |
| | 2040-050-R02 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2040-050-R03 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2040-050-R05 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 0.5 |
| | 2040-050-R10 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 1 |
| | 2040-050-R15 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 1.5 |
| | 2050-050-R02 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2050-050-R03 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2050-050-R05 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.5 |
| | 2050-050-R10 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 1 |
| | 2060-050-R02 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 0.2 |
| | 2060-050-R03 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 2060-050-R05 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 0.5 |
| | 2060-050-R10 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 1 |
| | 2060-050-R15 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 1.5 |
| | 2060-050-R20 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 2 |

IPRE2000 (Radius)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |

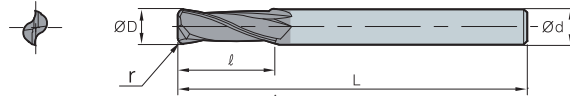


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | l | L | r | |
|--------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|-----|
| IPRE | 2080-060-R03 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.3 |
| | 2080-060-R05 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.5 |
| | 2080-060-R10 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2080-060-R15 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1.5 |
| | 2080-060-R20 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2 |
| | 2080-060-R25 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2.5 |
| | 2080-060-R30 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 3 |
| | 2100-075-R03 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.3 |
| | 2100-075-R05 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.5 |
| | 2100-075-R10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2100-075-R15 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1.5 |
| | 2100-075-R20 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2 |
| | 2100-075-R25 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2.5 |
| | 2100-075-R30 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 3 |
| | 2120-075-R03 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 0.3 |
| | 2120-075-R05 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 0.5 |
| | 2120-075-R10 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2120-075-R15 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1.5 |
| | 2120-075-R20 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2 |
| | 2120-075-R25 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2.5 |
| 2120-075-R30 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 3 | |



IPLRE2000 (Long radius)



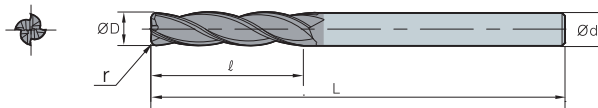
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| Ø3~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |



(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|--------------|--------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| IPLRE 2 | 2030-075-R03 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 75 | 0.3 |
| | 2030-075-R05 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 75 | 0.5 |
| | 2030-075-R10 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2040-075-R03 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 0.3 |
| | 2040-075-R05 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 0.5 |
| | 2040-075-R10 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2040-075-R15 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 1.5 |
| | 2060-100-R03 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 0.3 |
| | 2060-100-R05 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 2060-100-R10 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 1 |
| | 2060-100-R15 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 2060-100-R20 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 2 |
| | 2080-100-R03 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.3 |
| | 2080-100-R05 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 2080-100-R10 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1 |
| | 2080-100-R15 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 2080-100-R20 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 2 |
| | 2080-100-R25 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 2.5 |
| | 2080-100-R30 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 3 |
| | 2100-100-R03 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.3 |
| | 2100-100-R05 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 2100-100-R10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1 |
| | 2100-100-R15 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 2100-100-R20 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2 |
| | 2100-100-R25 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2.5 |
| | 2100-100-R30 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 3 |
| | 2120-100-R03 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 0.3 |
| | 2120-100-R05 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 2120-100-R10 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1 |
| | 2120-100-R15 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 2120-100-R20 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 2 |
| | 2120-100-R25 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 2120-100-R30 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 3 | |

IPRE4000 (Radius)



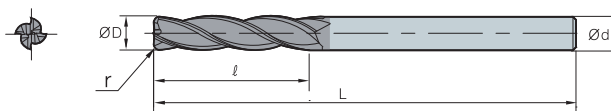
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| Ø2~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| IPRE 4020-050-R02 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4020-050-R03 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4020-050-R05 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4025-050-R02 | 2.5 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4030-050-R02-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4030-050-R03-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4030-050-R05-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4030-050-R10-S3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 50 | 1 |
| 4030-050-R02 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4030-050-R03 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4030-050-R05 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4030-050-R10 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 50 | 1 |
| 4040-050-R02 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4040-050-R03 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4040-050-R05 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4040-050-R10 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 1 |
| 4040-050-R15 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 50 | 1.5 |
| 4050-050-R02 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4050-050-R03 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4050-050-R05 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4050-050-R10 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 1 |
| 4060-050-R02 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4060-050-R03 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4060-050-R05 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4060-050-R10 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 1 |
| 4060-050-R15 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 1.5 |
| 4060-050-R20 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 2 |
| 4080-060-R03 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.3 |
| 4080-060-R05 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.5 |
| 4080-060-R10 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1 |
| 4080-060-R15 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1.5 |
| 4080-060-R20 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2 |
| 4080-060-R25 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2.5 |
| 4080-060-R30 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 3 |
| 4100-075-R03 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.3 |
| 4100-075-R05 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4100-075-R10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1 |
| 4100-075-R15 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 4100-075-R20 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2 |
| 4100-075-R25 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2.5 |
| 4100-075-R30 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 3 |
| 4120-075-R03 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 0.3 |
| 4120-075-R05 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4120-075-R10 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1 |
| 4120-075-R15 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 4120-075-R20 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2 |
| 4120-075-R25 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2.5 |
| 4120-075-R30 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 3 |



IPLRE4000 (Long radius)

| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| Ø3~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|--------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| IPLRE | | | | | |
| 4030-075-R03 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 75 | 0.3 |
| 4030-075-R05 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4030-075-R10 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 75 | 1 |
| 4040-075-R03 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 0.3 |
| 4040-075-R05 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4040-075-R10 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 1 |
| 4040-075-R15 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 4060-100-R03 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4060-100-R05 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4060-100-R10 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 1 |
| 4060-100-R15 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4060-100-R20 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 100 | 2 |
| 4080-100-R03 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4080-100-R05 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4080-100-R10 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1 |
| 4080-100-R15 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4080-100-R20 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 2 |
| 4080-100-R25 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 4080-100-R30 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 3 |
| 4100-100-R03 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4100-100-R05 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4100-100-R10 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1 |
| 4100-100-R15 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4100-100-R20 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2 |
| 4100-100-R25 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 4100-100-R30 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 3 |
| 4120-100-R03 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 0.3 |
| 4120-100-R05 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4120-100-R10 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1 |
| 4120-100-R15 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 4120-100-R20 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 2 |
| 4120-100-R25 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 4120-100-R30 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 3 |

F Technical Information for Z⁺ Endmill

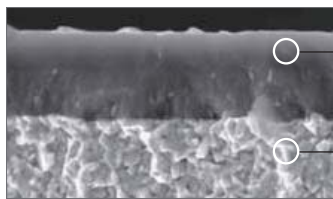
Highly efficient and economical endmill for general cutting

Z⁺ Endmill

- Wide application range from roughing to finishing on various types of workpiece materials up to H_RC47
- Increased tool life thanks to a new substrate and advanced coating layers
- Prevention of chipping and extended cutting time thanks to its optimized edge design

Features

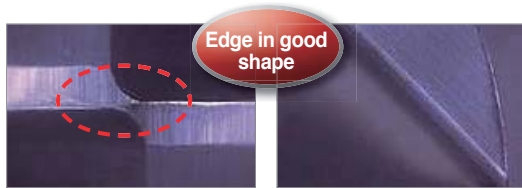
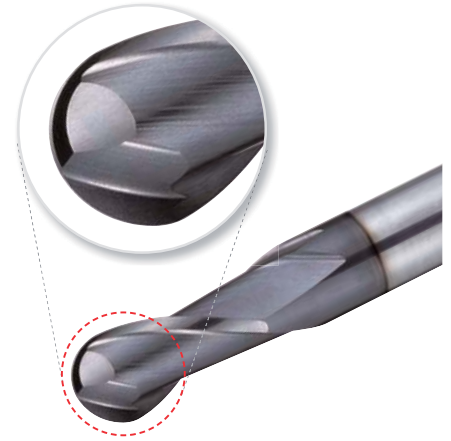
- Wide range of workpiece materials - Carbon steel, alloy steel, cast iron, etc
- Extended tool life - Newly invented substrate and high-tech coating layers applied
- Higher productivity - Wide application range from roughing to finishing



PC320U

AICrSiN coating layer
: Coating lubrication making possible high temperature/high speed machining

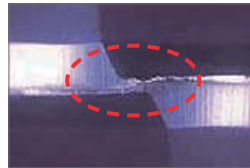
Ultra-fine substrate
: Substrate with excellent wear resistance applied



Edge in good shape

Z⁺ Endmill

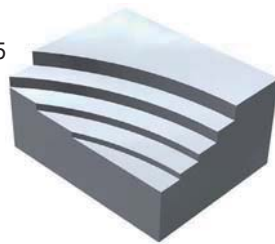
Exceptional cutting edge rigidity



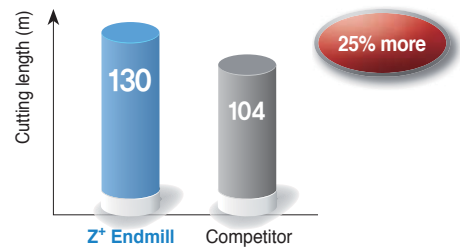
Competitor

Application examples

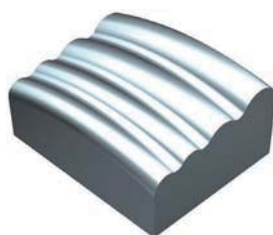
- **Workpiece** Carbon steel (C45, ~H_RC20)
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 180, fz (mm/t) = 0.05
ap (mm) = 8, dry
- **Tools** ZPFE4080-060



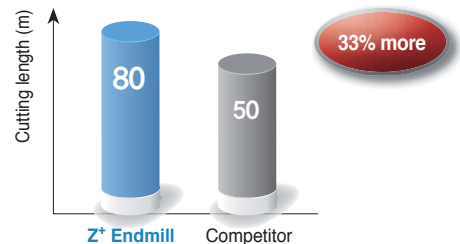
Test result



- **Workpiece** Carbon steel (C45, ~H_RC20)
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 130, fz (mm/t) = 0.1
ap (mm) = 0.5, dry
- **Tools** ZPBE2080-100



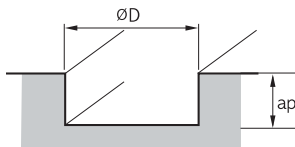
Test result



Recommended cutting conditions (ZPFE2000/ZPSFE2000 Flat)

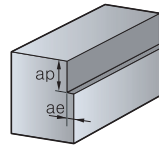
| Workpiece Cutting conditions Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel and Carbon steel (under HRC30) | | Pre-hardened steel, Mold steel (HRC30~47) | | Stainless steel | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 1 | 19,745 | 175 | 13,057 | 100 | 10,500 | 70 |
| 2 | 11,560 | 190 | 7,560 | 120 | 6,300 | 90 |
| 3 | 8,920 | 210 | 5,560 | 140 | 4,620 | 120 |
| 4 | 7,560 | 300 | 4,620 | 180 | 3,880 | 150 |
| 5 | 6,300 | 320 | 3,780 | 190 | 3,160 | 160 |
| 6 | 5,560 | 350 | 3,360 | 220 | 2,840 | 180 |
| 8 | 4,200 | 380 | 2,520 | 200 | 2,100 | 180 |
| 10 | 3,260 | 330 | 2,000 | 160 | 1,680 | 160 |
| 12 | 2,740 | 280 | 1,680 | 130 | 1,360 | 130 |
| 16 | 2,200 | 220 | 1,360 | 110 | 1,060 | 110 |

Application tip



Slotting depth (ap)

- $D \leq \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 0.3D$)
- $D > \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 0.5D$)



Shouldering depth (ap)

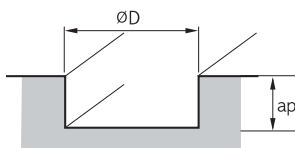
- $D \leq \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.05D$)
- $D > \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.1D$)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce RPM and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (ZPFE4000/ZPSFE4000 Flat)

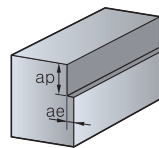
| Workpiece Cutting conditions Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel and Carbon steel (under HRC30) | | Pre-hardened steel, Mold steel (HRC30~47) | | Stainless steel | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 2 | 11,560 | 280 | 7,560 | 170 | 6,300 | 140 |
| 3 | 8,920 | 320 | 5,560 | 200 | 4,620 | 170 |
| 4 | 7,560 | 570 | 4,620 | 350 | 3,880 | 280 |
| 5 | 6,300 | 600 | 3,780 | 360 | 3,160 | 300 |
| 6 | 5,560 | 660 | 3,360 | 410 | 2,840 | 330 |
| 8 | 4,200 | 710 | 2,520 | 380 | 2,100 | 350 |
| 10 | 3,260 | 610 | 2,000 | 300 | 1,680 | 300 |
| 12 | 2,740 | 520 | 1,680 | 250 | 1,360 | 240 |
| 16 | 2,200 | 410 | 1,360 | 200 | 1,100 | 200 |

Application tip



Slotting depth (ap)

- $D \leq \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 0.3D$)
- $D > \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 0.5D$)



Shouldering depth (ap)

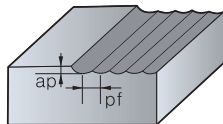
- $D \leq \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.05D$)
- $D > \varnothing 2.5$ ($ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.1D$)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce RPM and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (ZPBE2000 Ball)

| Workpiece Cutting conditions Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel and Carbon steel (under HRC30) | | Pre-hardened steel, Mold steel (HRC30~47) | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 1 | 30,000 | 2,880 | 30,000 | 2,520 |
| 1.2 | 30,000 | 3,060 | 28,800 | 2,580 |
| 1.5 | 30,000 | 3,240 | 28,800 | 2,700 |
| 2 | 29,820 | 3,420 | 28,680 | 2,880 |
| 3 | 19,860 | 3,600 | 19,080 | 3,180 |
| 4 | 14,940 | 3,600 | 14,340 | 3,180 |
| 5 | 11,160 | 3,480 | 10,680 | 2,940 |
| 6 | 8,340 | 2,910 | 8,040 | 2,460 |
| 8 | 6,660 | 2,520 | 6,420 | 2,100 |
| 10 | 5,580 | 2,220 | 5,340 | 1,860 |
| 12 | 4,170 | 1,770 | 4,008 | 1,500 |

Application tip



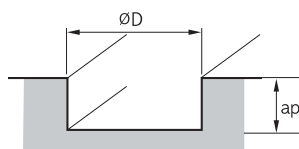
- $a_p = 0.03D$
- $p_f = 0.05D$

※ Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce RPM and feed rate by the same ratio

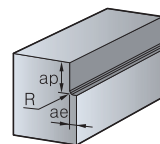
Recommended cutting conditions (ZPRE2000 Radius)

| Workpiece Cutting conditions Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel and Carbon steel (under HRC30) | | Pre-hardened steel, Mold steel (HRC30~47) | | Stainless steel | |
|---|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 5,300 | 420 | 3,200 | 240 | 2,400 | 180 |
| 8 | 4,000 | 450 | 2,700 | 210 | 2,040 | 150 |
| 10 | 3,200 | 390 | 2,400 | 180 | 1,600 | 120 |
| 12 | 2,700 | 330 | 2,040 | 150 | 1,300 | 100 |
| 14 | 2,400 | 270 | 1,600 | 120 | 1,000 | 70 |
| 16 | 2,040 | 200 | 1,300 | 100 | 1,300 | 60 |

Application tip



- Slotting depth (a_p)
- $a_p \leq 0.3D$



- Shouldering depth (a_p)
- $a_p \leq 1.5D$
- $a_e \leq 0.1D$

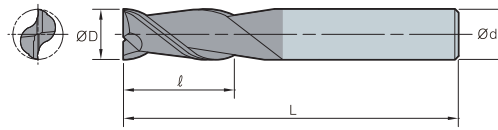
※ Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce RPM and feed rate by the same ratio

Notice

- Please adjust the recommended cutting conditions properly, according to the condition of your machines, the target shapes, and your purpose for machining
- Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce RPM and feed rate by the same ratio
- In case of overhang over 3D, reduce RPM and feed rate



ZPFE2000 (Flat)



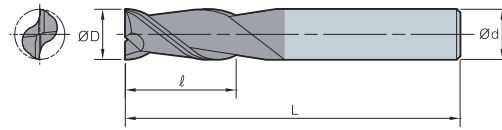
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



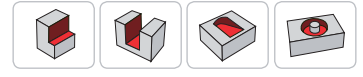
(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|---------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPFE | | | | |
| 2010-050-S4 | 1.0 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 2025-050-V6S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 2025-050-V8S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 2030-050-S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| 2030-050 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 2035-050-S4 | 3.5 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| 2035-050 | 3.5 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 2040-050-S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| 2040-050 | 4.0 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 2045-050 | 4.5 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 2050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 2060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| 2065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 2070-060 | 7.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 2075-060 | 7.5 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 2080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 2085-075 | 8.5 | 10 | 23 | 75 |
| 2090-075 | 9.0 | 10 | 23 | 75 |
| 2095-075 | 9.5 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 2100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 2105-075 | 10.5 | 12 | 26 | 75 |
| 2110-075 | 11.0 | 12 | 28 | 75 |
| 2120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| 2140-100 | 14.0 | 14 | 34 | 100 |
| 2150-090 | 15.0 | 16 | 36 | 90 |
| 2160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 |
| 2170-100 | 17.0 | 20 | 40 | 100 |
| 2180-100 | 18.0 | 18 | 40 | 100 |
| 2190-100 | 19.0 | 20 | 40 | 100 |
| 2200-100 | 20.0 | 20 | 40 | 100 |

ZPSFE2000 (Short flat)



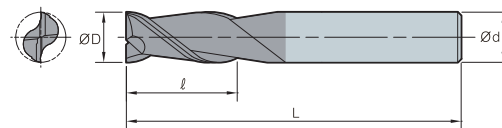
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



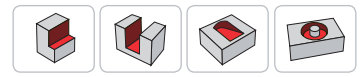
(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPSFE | 2010-050-S4 | 1.0 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| | 2015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| | 2020-050-S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| | 2025-050-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| | 2030-050-S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| | 2040-050-S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| | 2050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| | 2060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| | 2070-050 | 7.0 | 8 | 10 | 50 |
| | 2080-050 | 8.0 | 8 | 12 | 50 |
| | 2100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 15 | 75 |
| | 2120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 18 | 75 |
| | 2160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 24 | 100 |

ZPLFE2000 (Long flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |

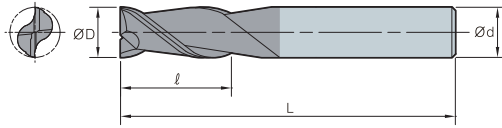


(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|----------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPLFE | 2020-075-S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 6 | 75 |
| | 2030-075-S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 75 |
| | 2030-075 | 3.0 | 6 | 12 | 75 |
| | 2040-075-S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 75 |
| | 2050-075 | 5.0 | 6 | 20 | 75 |
| | 2060-100 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 100 |
| | 2060-100-V20S6 | 6.0 | 6 | 20 | 100 |
| | 2080-075 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 75 |
| | 2080-100 | 8.0 | 8 | 25 | 100 |
| | 2100-100 | 10.0 | 10 | 30 | 100 |
| | 2120-100 | 12.0 | 12 | 35 | 100 |
| | 2160-150 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 |
| | 2200-150 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 150 |



ZPLFE2000 (Long flute)



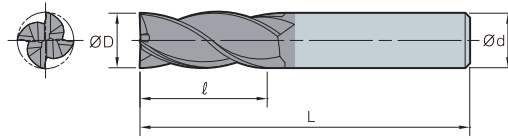
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-----------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPLFE | | | | |
| 2020-075-V15S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 15 | 75 |
| 2030-075-V25S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 25 | 75 |
| 2040-075-V30S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 30 | 75 |
| 2050-075-V30S6 | 5.0 | 6 | 30 | 75 |
| 2060-075-V35S6 | 6.0 | 6 | 35 | 75 |
| 2080-100-V40S8 | 8.0 | 8 | 40 | 100 |
| 2100-100-V45S10 | 10.0 | 10 | 45 | 100 |
| 2120-100-V50S12 | 12.0 | 12 | 50 | 100 |
| 2140-100-V55S14 | 14.0 | 14 | 55 | 100 |
| 2160-150-V50S16 | 16.0 | 16 | 50 | 150 |
| 2160-150-V60S16 | 16.0 | 16 | 60 | 150 |
| 2180-150-V65S18 | 18.0 | 18 | 65 | 150 |
| 2200-150-V70S20 | 20.0 | 20 | 70 | 150 |

ZPFE4000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |

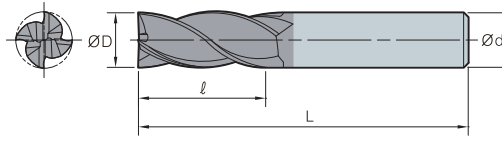


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|----------------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPFE | | | | |
| 4 4010-050-S4 | 1.0 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 4015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| 4015-050 | 1.5 | 6 | 5 | 50 |
| 4020-050-S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 4020-050 | 2.0 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 4025-050-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 4025-050 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 4030-050 | 3.0 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| 4030-050-V9S6 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 4035-050-S4 | 3.5 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| 4035-050 | 3.5 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 4040-050-S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| 4040-050 | 4.0 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 4045-050 | 4.5 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 4050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 4050-050-V13S6 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 4055-050 | 5.5 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| 4060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| 4065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 4070-060 | 7.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 4075-060 | 7.5 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 4080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| 4085-075 | 8.5 | 10 | 23 | 75 |
| 4090-075 | 9.0 | 10 | 23 | 75 |
| 4095-075 | 9.5 | 10 | 23 | 75 |
| 4100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 4110-075 | 11.0 | 12 | 28 | 75 |
| 4120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| 4130-100 | 13.0 | 14 | 32 | 100 |
| 4140-075 | 14.0 | 14 | 32 | 75 |
| 4140-100 | 14.0 | 14 | 34 | 100 |
| 4150-100 | 15.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 |
| 4160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 |
| 4160-100-V40S16 | 16.0 | 16 | 40 | 100 |
| 4160-100-V45S16 | 16.0 | 16 | 45 | 100 |
| 4170-100-S18 | 17.0 | 18 | 38 | 100 |
| 4180-100-S18 | 18.0 | 18 | 45 | 100 |
| 4200-100-S20 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 100 |




ZPSFE4000 (Short flat)



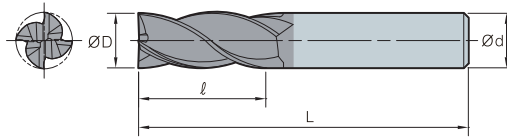
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|---|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPSFE | | | | |
|  4010-050-S4 | 1.0 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| 4015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| 4020-050-S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 4025-050-S4 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 4030-050-S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| 4040-050-S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 4050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 4060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 4070-050 | 7.0 | 8 | 10 | 50 |
| 4080-050 | 8.0 | 8 | 12 | 50 |
| 4100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 15 | 75 |
| 4120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 18 | 75 |
| 4160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 24 | 100 |

ZPLFE4000 (Long flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |

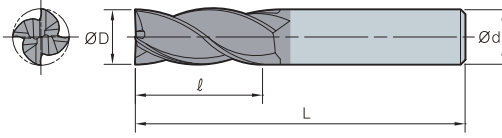


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-----------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPLFE | | | | |
| 4020-075-S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 10 | 75 |
| 4030-075-S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 12 | 75 |
| 4040-075-S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 75 |
| 4040-050-V15S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 15 | 75 |
| 4050-075 | 5.0 | 6 | 20 | 75 |
| 4060-075 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 75 |
| 4060-075-V20S6 | 6.0 | 6 | 20 | 75 |
| 4080-075 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 75 |
| 4080-100-S8 | 8.0 | 8 | 25 | 100 |
| 4100-100 | 10.0 | 10 | 30 | 100 |
| 4100-100-V35S10 | 10.0 | 10 | 35 | 100 |
| 4120-100 | 12.0 | 12 | 35 | 100 |
| 4160-150 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 |
| 4200-150 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 150 |



ZPLFE4000 (Long flute)



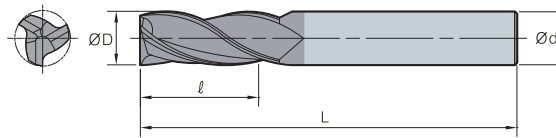
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-----------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPLFE | | | | |
| 4010-050-V04S4 | 1.0 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 4020-050-V10S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 10 | 50 |
| 4030-060-V15S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 15 | 60 |
| 4030-060-V16S6 | 3.0 | 6 | 16 | 60 |
| 4040-060-V20S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 20 | 60 |
| 4040-075-V20S6 | 4.0 | 6 | 20 | 75 |
| 4040-075-V30S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 30 | 75 |
| 4050-075-V25S6 | 5.0 | 6 | 25 | 75 |
| 4050-075-V30S6 | 5.0 | 6 | 30 | 75 |
| 4060-075-V30S6 | 6.0 | 6 | 30 | 75 |
| 4060-075-V35S6 | 6.0 | 6 | 35 | 75 |
| 4080-100-V35S8 | 8.0 | 8 | 35 | 100 |
| 4080-100-V40S8 | 8.0 | 8 | 40 | 100 |
| 4100-100-V45S10 | 10.0 | 10 | 45 | 100 |
| 4100-100-V50S10 | 10.0 | 10 | 50 | 100 |
| 4120-100-V45S12 | 12.0 | 12 | 45 | 100 |
| 4120-100-V50S12 | 12.0 | 12 | 50 | 100 |
| 4140-100-V45S14 | 14.0 | 14 | 45 | 100 |
| 4160-150-V50S16 | 16.0 | 16 | 50 | 150 |
| 4160-150-V60S16 | 16.0 | 16 | 60 | 150 |
| 4160-150-V70S16 | 16.0 | 16 | 70 | 150 |
| 4180-150-V70S18 | 18.0 | 18 | 70 | 150 |
| 4200-150-V70S20 | 20.0 | 20 | 70 | 150 |

ZPFE3000 (Flat)



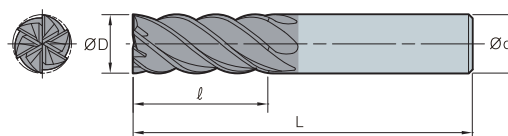
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPFE 3 | 3020-050-S4 | 2.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| | 3030-050-S4 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| | 3040-050-S4 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| | 3050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| | 3060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| | 3065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| | 3080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 3095-075 | 9.5 | 10 | 24 | 75 |
| | 3100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| | 3120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| | 3106-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 |
| | 3180-100 | 18.0 | 18 | 40 | 100 |
| | 3200-100 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 100 |
| | 3250-100 | 25.0 | 25 | 50 | 100 |

ZPFE6000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |

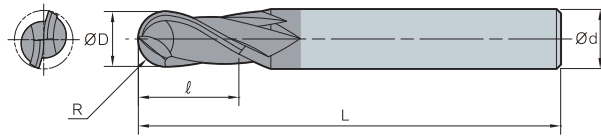


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|----------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPFE 6 | 6060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 15 | 50 |
| | 6080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 6100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| | 6120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| | 6160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 |
| | 6200-100 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 100 |



ZPBE2000 (Ball)



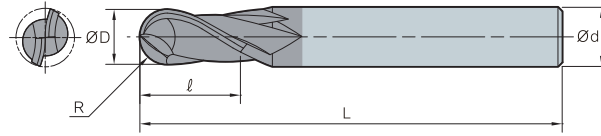
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|------|----|-----|-----|
| ZPBE | | | | | |
| 2008-050-S4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 4 | 1.6 | 50 |
| 2009-050-S4 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 4 | 1.8 | 50 |
| 2010-050-S4 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| 2015-050-S4 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 2020-050-S4 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 2020-050 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 6 | 4 | 50 |
| 2025-050-S4 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| 2030-050-S4 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 2030-050 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 2040-050-S4 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 2040-050 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| 2050-050 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| 2060-050 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 6 | 12 | 50 |
| 2070-060 | 3.5 | 7.0 | 8 | 14 | 60 |
| 2080-060 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 8 | 14 | 60 |
| 2090-075 | 4.5 | 9.0 | 10 | 16 | 75 |
| 2100-075 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 10 | 18 | 75 |
| 2110-075 | 5.5 | 11.0 | 12 | 20 | 75 |
| 2120-075 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 12 | 22 | 75 |
| 2130-090 | 6.5 | 13.0 | 14 | 26 | 90 |
| 2140-090 | 7.0 | 14.0 | 14 | 26 | 90 |
| 2150-090 | 7.5 | 15.0 | 16 | 30 | 90 |
| 2160-100 | 8.0 | 16.0 | 16 | 30 | 100 |
| 2200-100 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 20 | 38 | 100 |

ZPLBE2000 (Long ball)



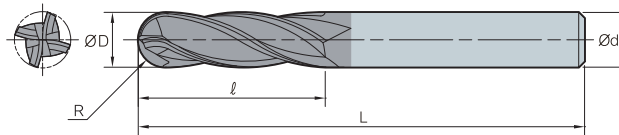
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPLBE | 2020-075-S4 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4 | 75 | |
| | 2030-075-S4 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 4 | 75 | |
| | 2030-075 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 6 | 75 | |
| | 2040-075-S4 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4 | 75 | |
| | 2040-075 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6 | 75 | |
| | 2050-075 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 6 | 10 | 75 |
| | 2060-075 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 6 | 12 | 75 |
| | 2080-100 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 8 | 14 | 100 |
| | 2100-100 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 10 | 18 | 100 |
| | 2120-100 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 12 | 20 | 100 |

ZPBE4000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |

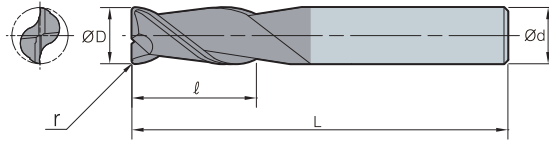


(mm)

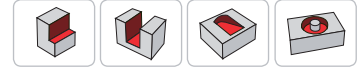
| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|----|----|-----|
| ZPBE | 4020-050-S4 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4 | 50 | |
| | 4025-050-S4 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 4 | 50 | |
| | 4030-050-S4 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 4 | 50 | |
| | 4030-050 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 6 | 50 | |
| | 4040-050-S4 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 4 | 50 | |
| | 4040-050 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6 | 50 | |
| | 4050-050 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| | 4060-050 | 3.0 | 6.0 | 6 | 12 | 50 |
| | 4070-060 | 3.5 | 7.0 | 8 | 14 | 60 |
| | 4080-060 | 4.0 | 8.0 | 8 | 14 | 60 |
| | 4090-075 | 4.5 | 9.0 | 10 | 16 | 75 |
| | 4100-075 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 10 | 18 | 75 |
| | 4110-075 | 5.5 | 11.0 | 12 | 20 | 75 |
| | 4120-075 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 12 | 22 | 75 |
| | 4140-075 | 7.0 | 14.0 | 14 | 24 | 75 |
| | 4160-100 | 8.0 | 16.0 | 16 | 30 | 100 |
| | 4200-100 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 20 | 38 | 100 |



ZPRE2000 (Radius)



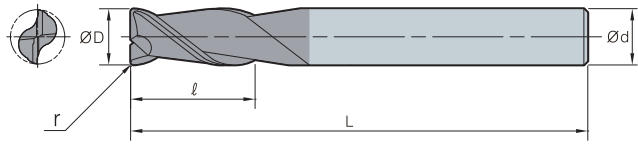
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~-0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~-0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|-----------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| ZPRE | | | | | |
| 2010-050-S4-R02 | 1.0 | 4 | 3 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 2020-050-S4-R02 | 2.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 2030-050-S4-R02 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 2030-050-R02 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 2030-050-S4-R03 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 2030-050-R03 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 2030-050-S4-R05 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 2030-050-R05 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 2040-050-S4-R02 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 2040-050-R02 | 4.0 | 6 | 11 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 2040-050-S4-R03 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 2040-050-R03 | 4.0 | 6 | 11 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 2040-050-S4-R05 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 2040-050-R05 | 4.0 | 6 | 11 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 2040-050-S4-R10 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 1.0 |
| 2050-050-R02 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 2050-050-R03 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 2050-050-R05 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 2050-050-R010 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 1.0 |
| 2060-050-R05 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 2060-050-R10 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 1.0 |
| 2060-050-R15 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 1.5 |
| 2060-050-R20 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 2.0 |
| 2080-060-R03 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.3 |
| 2080-060-R05 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.5 |
| 2080-060-R10 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1.0 |
| 2080-060-R15 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1.5 |
| 2080-060-R20 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2.0 |
| 2100-075-R03 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.3 |
| 2100-075-R06 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.6 |
| 2100-075-R10 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1.0 |
| 2100-075-R15 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 2100-075-R20 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2.0 |
| 2100-075-R30 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 3.0 |
| 2120-075-R05 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 2120-075-R10 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1.0 |
| 2120-075-R15 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 2120-075-R20 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2.0 |
| 2120-075-R30 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 3.0 |
| 2160-100-R10 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 | 1.0 |
| 2160-100-R20 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 | 2.0 |
| 2160-100-R30 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 | 3.0 |

ZPLRE2000 (Long radius)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |

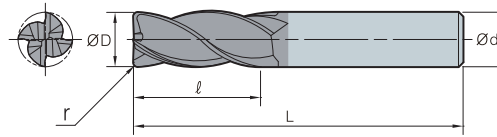


(mm)

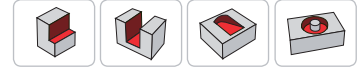
| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|--------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| ZPLRE | | | | | |
| 2060-075-R05 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 2060-075-R10 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 75 | 1.0 |
| 2060-075-R15 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 2080-100-R05 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 2080-100-R10 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1.0 |
| 2080-100-R15 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 2100-100-R05 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 2100-100-R10 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1.0 |
| 2100-100-R15 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 2100-100-R20 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2.0 |
| 2120-100-R05 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 2120-100-R10 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1.0 |
| 2120-100-R15 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1.5 |
| 2120-100-R20 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 2.0 |
| 2160-150-R05 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 0.5 |
| 2160-150-R10 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 1.0 |
| 2160-150-R15 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 1.5 |
| 2160-150-R20 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 2.0 |



ZPRE4000 (Radius)



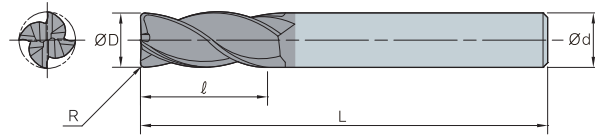
| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r |
|--------------------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| ZPRE | | | | | |
| 4 4015-050-S4-R02 | 1.5 | 4 | 5 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4020-050-S4-R02 | 2.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4030-050-S4-R02 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4030-050-S4-R03 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4030-050-S4-R05 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4040-050-S4-R02 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4040-050-S4-R03 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 0.3 |
| 4040-050-S4-R05 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4040-050-S4-R10 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 | 1.0 |
| 4045-050-R10 | 4.5 | 6 | 12 | 50 | 1.0 |
| 4050-050-R02 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.2 |
| 4050-050-R05 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4050-050-R10 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 1.0 |
| 4050-050-R15 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 1.5 |
| 4060-050-R05 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 0.5 |
| 4060-050-R10 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 1.0 |
| 4060-050-R15 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 1.5 |
| 4080-060-R03 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.3 |
| 4080-060-R05 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.5 |
| 4080-060-R10 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1.0 |
| 4080-060-R15 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1.5 |
| 4080-060-R20 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2.0 |
| 4100-075-R03 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.3 |
| 4100-075-R05 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4100-075-R10 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1.0 |
| 4100-075-R15 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 4100-075-R20 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2.0 |
| 4100-075-R25 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 2.5 |
| 4100-075-R30 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 3.0 |
| 4120-075-R05 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4120-075-R10 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1.0 |
| 4120-075-R15 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 1.5 |
| 4120-075-R20 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2.0 |
| 4120-075-R25 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 2.5 |
| 4120-075-R30 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 | 3.0 |
| 4160-100-R05 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 | 0.5 |
| 4160-100-R10 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 | 1.0 |
| 4160-100-R20 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 | 2.0 |
| 4160-100-R30 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 100 | 3.0 |

ZPLRE4000 (Long radius)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|-------------|
| ~Ø11.9 | 0.00~ -0.02 |
| Ø12~ | 0.00~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | r | |
|--------------|--------------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| ZPLRE 4 | 4060-075-R05 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 75 | 0.5 |
| | 4060-075-R10 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 75 | 1.0 |
| | 4060-075-R15 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 75 | 1.5 |
| | 4080-100-R05 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 4080-100-R10 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1.0 |
| | 4080-100-R15 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 4080-100-R20 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 100 | 2.0 |
| | 4100-100-R05 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 4100-100-R10 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1.0 |
| | 4100-100-R15 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 4100-100-R20 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 100 | 2.0 |
| | 4120-100-R05 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 4120-100-R10 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1.0 |
| | 4120-100-R15 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 1.5 |
| | 4120-100-R20 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 2.0 |
| | 4120-100-R30 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 100 | 3.0 |
| | 4160-150-R05 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 0.5 |
| | 4160-150-R10 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 1.0 |
| | 4160-150-R15 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 1.5 |
| | 4160-150-R20 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 2.0 |
| 4160-150-R30 | 16.0 | 16 | 36 | 150 | 3.0 | |

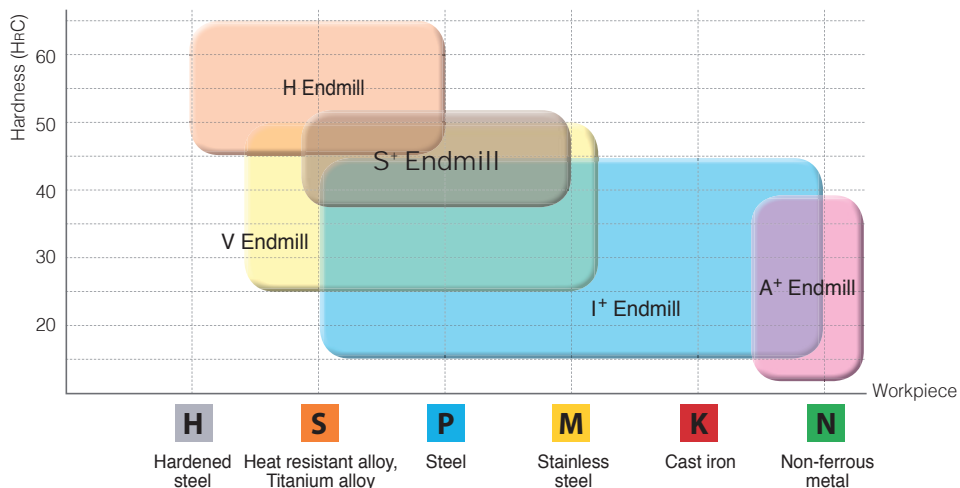


Endmill for Stainless steel machining

S⁺ Endmill

- Strong cutting edge ensures long tool life
- Special coating with high oxidation resistance
- High rake angle and curvilinear chip pocket allow chip evacuation
- Special cutting edge prevents hardening of tools
- Optimal machinability in stainless steel machining
- Available for steel, alloy steel and hardening steel machining
- Available for multiple operations (Shouldering, slotting and ramping etc.)

Application area



Performance evaluation

- **Workpiece** STS304
- **Cutting conditions** Diameter = Ø8.0, n (min⁻¹) = 4.000, vc (m/min) = 100, vf (mm/min) = 480, fz (mm/t) = 0.04, ap (mm) = 8, ae (mm) = 0.8, dry
- **Tools** SPFE4080-060

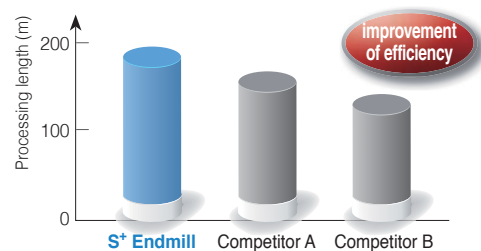


S⁺ Endmill

Competitor A

Competitor B

Test result

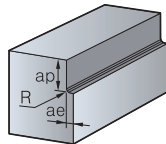


F Technical Information for S⁺ Endmill

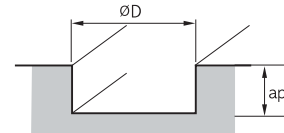
Recommend cutting conditions

| Workpiece Condition Diameter (Ø) | Stainless steel STS | | Titanium alloy /Inconel | | Normal steel (SS, SM) (Under HRC 25) | | Alloy steel (SCM) (HRC 25~35) | | Hardened steel (STD) (HRC 40~50) | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 2 | 5,500 | 240 | 2,600 | 90 | 9,000 | 540 | 6,000 | 3,200 | 4,000 | 240 |
| 4 | 4,000 | 260 | 2,000 | 90 | 6,600 | 600 | 4,500 | 340 | 3,000 | 280 |
| 6 | 3,000 | 360 | 1,200 | 90 | 4,800 | 720 | 3,000 | 360 | 2,500 | 280 |
| 8 | 2,000 | 390 | 1,000 | 100 | 3,600 | 750 | 2,200 | 460 | 2,000 | 300 |
| 10 | 1,700 | 410 | 800 | 120 | 2,800 | 750 | 1,800 | 460 | 1,500 | 300 |
| 12 | 1,500 | 380 | 700 | 100 | 2,400 | 710 | 1,500 | 410 | 1,200 | 280 |
| 14 | 1,200 | 320 | 600 | 95 | 2,200 | 660 | 1,300 | 370 | 1,000 | 270 |
| 16 | 1,000 | 270 | 500 | 90 | 1,800 | 490 | 1,100 | 320 | 800 | 230 |
| 20 | 750 | 250 | 400 | 85 | 900 | 270 | 900 | 270 | 600 | 200 |

Application tip



- **Shouldering depth (ap) and radial depth (ae)**
 - Normal steel, Alloy steel, Stainless steel: $ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.1D$
 - Titanium alloy, Inconel, Hardened steel: $ap = 1.5D$, $ae = 0.05D$



- **Slotting depth (ap)**
 - Normal steel, Alloy steel: $ap = 1.0D$
 - Stainless steel: $ap = 0.3D$
 - Titanium alloy, Inconel, Hardened steel: $ap = 0.2D$

Stainless steel machining

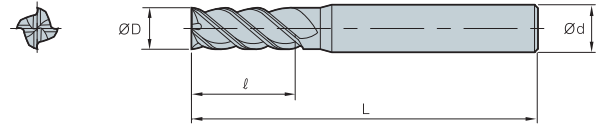
- Low thermal conductivity of stainless steel alloy causes conducting heat to the tool and fracture and chipping
- Stainless steel alloy has high cutting resistance, and it easily causes wear on tools
- High temperature in stainless steel alloy machining lowers cutting conditions and decrease the quality of surface roughness

Trouble shooting for stainless steel

- Getting low cutting conditions
- Getting deeper ap than the work hardened layer and use tools with sharp cutting edge
- Use coolant



SPFE4000 (Flat)

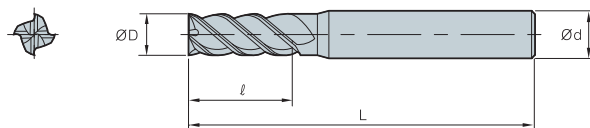


| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|----|
| SPFE 4 | 4010-050 | 1.0 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| | 4015-050 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| | 4020-050 | 2.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| | 4025-050 | 2.5 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| | 4030-050 | 3.0 | 4 | 9 | 50 |
| | 4030-050-S6 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| | 4040-050 | 4.0 | 4 | 11 | 50 |
| | 4040-050-S6 | 4.0 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| | 4050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| | 4060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| | 4080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 4100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 30 | 75 |
| | 4120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 32 | 75 |

SPLFE4000 (Long flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|--------|------------|
| Ø1~Ø12 | 0.00~-0.02 |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | |
|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|-----|
| SPLFE 4 | 4010-050 | 1.0 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| | 4015-050 | 1.5 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| | 4020-050 | 2.0 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| | 4025-050 | 2.5 | 4 | 10 | 50 |
| | 4030-050-S6 | 3.0 | 6 | 12 | 50 |
| | 4040-050-S6 | 4.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 |
| | 4050-060 | 5.0 | 6 | 20 | 60 |
| | 4060-060 | 6.0 | 6 | 24 | 60 |
| | 4080-075 | 8.0 | 8 | 35 | 75 |
| | 4100-100 | 10.0 | 10 | 45 | 100 |
| | 4120-100 | 12.0 | 12 | 45 | 100 |

F Technical Information for R⁺ Endmill

High efficient roughing endmill

R⁺ Endmill new

- Cost-effective cutting-edge design for rough machining
- Decreased cutting load by implementing specifically designed edges, irregular flute spacing, and unequal lead angle

Feature

- Excellent machining efficiency - Special design for medium to rough cutting
- Longer cutting life - Extended tool cost thanks to newly applied grades
- Higher cutting performance - Blade design ideal for roughing

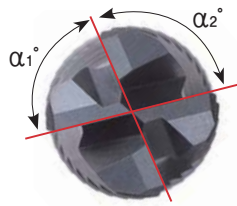


Lower cutting load

- Ideal for medium to rough cutting
- Special edge design

Smooth cutting

- Serrated cutting edges
- 3 Combo R



- Irregular flute spacing to prevent chattering
($\alpha_1 \neq \alpha_2$)



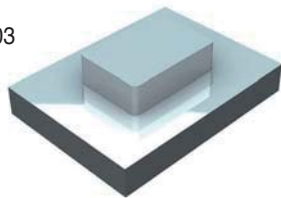
- Irregular lead angles to disperse cutting force
($\beta_1 \neq \beta_2$)

Grade system

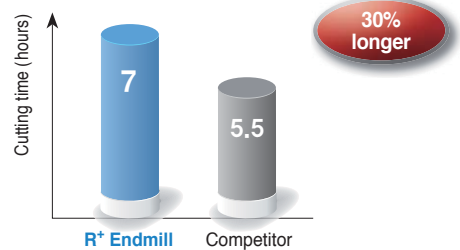
| Carbide roughing | | HSS roughing | |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| FN30T | Carbide, uncoated | HN30T | HSS PM, uncoated |
| PC10T | Carbide, TiCN coated | HN20T | HSS, uncoated |
| PC20T | Carbide, TiN coated | HC10T | HSS, TiCN coated |
| PC30T | Carbide, TiAlN coated | HC20T | HSS, TiN coated |
| PC40T | Carbide, TiAlCrN coated | HC30T | HSS PM, TiAlN coated |

Application examples

- **Workpiece** Mold
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 57, fz (mm/t) = 0.03
 ap (mm) = 8, dry
- **Tools** RPE4080-075-FF



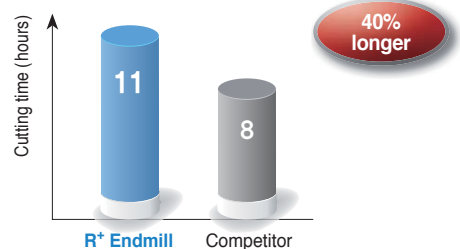
Test result



- **Workpiece** Mold
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 68, fz (mm/t) = 0.06
 ap (mm) = 8, dry
- **Tools** RPE4080-063-FF-H



Test result

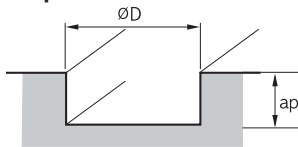


Recommended cutting conditions (RPAE)

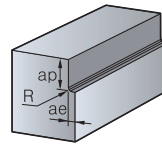
* For Carbide

| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (∅) | Aluminum, Non-ferrous metal | | Aluminum, Non-ferrous metal | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 13,000 | 1,125 | 13,000 | 1,400 |
| 8 | 10,400 | 1,300 | 10,400 | 1,600 |
| 10 | 10,400 | 1,585 | 10,400 | 2,000 |
| 12 | 10,400 | 1,950 | 10,400 | 1,650 |
| 14 | 7,800 | 1,675 | 7,800 | 2,050 |
| 16 | 7,800 | 1,755 | 7,800 | 2,250 |
| 18 | 5,200 | 1,300 | 5,200 | 1,700 |
| 20 | 5,200 | 1,495 | 5,200 | 1,800 |
| 25 | 5,000 | 1,495 | 5,000 | 1,800 |

Application tip



- Slotting depth (ap)
 - ap : ≤ 0.2D



- Shouldering depth (ap)
 - ap : ≤ 1.5D
 - ae : ≤ 0.15D

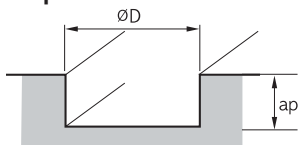
* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (RP(L)E-FP-H)

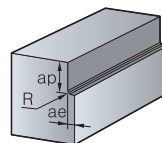
* For Carbide

| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (∅) | Alloy steel, Carbon steel (≤ HRC25) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, Pre-hardened steel (HRC25~HRC40) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel (≤ HRC25) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, Pre-hardened steel (HRC25~HRC40) | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 12,000 | 1,550 | 10,600 | 1,100 | 15,800 | 2,570 | 14,300 | 1,850 |
| 8 | 9,000 | 1,650 | 8,100 | 1,180 | 11,900 | 2,700 | 10,700 | 1,950 |
| 10 | 7,200 | 1,650 | 6,400 | 1,180 | 9,500 | 2,700 | 8,500 | 1,950 |
| 12 | 6,000 | 1,540 | 5,400 | 1,140 | 8,000 | 2,570 | 7,100 | 1,850 |
| 14 | 5,200 | 1,540 | 4,750 | 1,095 | 7,000 | 2,510 | 6,250 | 1,800 |
| 16 | 4,500 | 1,540 | 4,100 | 1,050 | 6,000 | 2,450 | 5,400 | 1,750 |
| 18 | 4,400 | 1,435 | 3,650 | 975 | 5,400 | 2,295 | 4,850 | 1,625 |
| 20 | 3,600 | 1,330 | 3,200 | 900 | 4,800 | 2,140 | 4,300 | 1,500 |
| 25 | 3,200 | 1,200 | 2,800 | 850 | 4,400 | 2,000 | 3,800 | 1,400 |

Application tip



- Slotting depth (ap)
 - ap : ≤ 1.0D (≤ HRC25)
 - ≤ 0.8D (HRC25~40)



- Shouldering depth (ap)
 - ap : ≤ 1.0D
 - ae : ≤ 0.5D (≤ HRC25)
 - ≤ 0.35D (HRC25~40)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

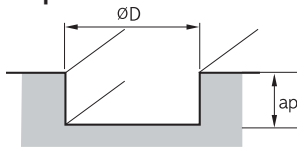
F Technical Information for R⁺ Endmill

Recommended cutting conditions (RPE-XG)

* For Carbide

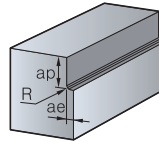
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel, Carbon steel (≤ HRC25) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, Pre-hardened steel (HRC25~HRC40) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel (≤ HRC25) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, Pre-hardened steel (HRC25~HRC40) | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 12,000 | 1,090 | 10,600 | 770 | 15,800 | 1,800 | 14,300 | 1,300 |
| 8 | 9,000 | 1,160 | 8,100 | 830 | 11,900 | 1,890 | 10,700 | 1,370 |
| 10 | 7,200 | 1,160 | 6,400 | 830 | 9,500 | 1,890 | 8,500 | 1,370 |
| 12 | 6,000 | 1,080 | 5,400 | 800 | 8,000 | 1,800 | 7,100 | 1,300 |
| 14 | 5,200 | 1,080 | 4,750 | 770 | 7,000 | 1,760 | 6,250 | 1,260 |
| 16 | 4,500 | 1,080 | 4,100 | 740 | 6,000 | 1,720 | 5,400 | 1,230 |
| 18 | 4,400 | 1,000 | 3,650 | 680 | 5,400 | 1,610 | 4,850 | 1,140 |
| 20 | 3,600 | 930 | 3,200 | 630 | 4,800 | 1,500 | 4,300 | 1,050 |
| 25 | 3,200 | 840 | 2,800 | 600 | 4,400 | 1,400 | 3,800 | 980 |

Application tip



Slotting depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 1.0D (≤ HRC25)
- ap: ≤ 0.8D (HRC25~40)



Shouldering depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 1.0D
- ae: ≤ 0.5D (≤ HRC25)
- ae: ≤ 0.35D (HRC25~40)

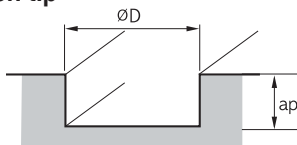
* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (RPE-FP-L)

* For Carbide

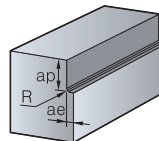
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel, Carbon steel (≤ HRC35) | | Pre-hardened steel (HRC35~HRC45) | | High hardened steel (HRC45~HRC55) | |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 12,400 | 840 | 8,400 | 570 | 3,400 | 260 |
| 8 | 9,200 | 840 | 6,300 | 570 | 2,400 | 240 |
| 10 | 7,600 | 840 | 5,100 | 570 | 2,000 | 290 |
| 12 | 6,000 | 840 | 4,200 | 570 | 1,680 | 260 |
| 14 | 5,200 | 840 | 3,600 | 570 | 1,400 | 200 |
| 16 | 4,800 | 760 | 3,300 | 510 | 1,200 | 160 |
| 18 | 4,400 | 720 | 2,700 | 420 | 1,100 | 150 |
| 20 | 3,600 | 560 | 2,400 | 360 | 1,000 | 150 |
| 25 | 3,200 | 620 | 2,160 | 410 | 900 | 160 |

Application tip



Slotting depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 0.3D (≤ HRC45)
- ap: ≤ 0.05D (HRC45~55)



Shouldering depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 1.0D
- ae: ≤ 0.3D (≤ HRC45)
- ae: ≤ 0.05D (HRC45~55)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

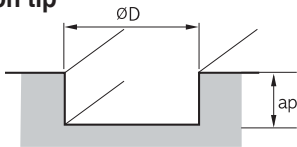


Recommended cutting conditions (RPE-RG)

* For Carbide

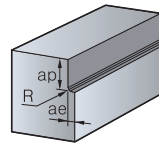
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (∅) | Alloy steel, Carbon steel (≤ HRC25) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, Pre-hardened steel (HRC25~HRC40) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel (≤ HRC25) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, Pre-hardened steel (HRC25~HRC40) | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 12,000 | 1,240 | 10,600 | 880 | 15,800 | 2,060 | 14,300 | 1,480 |
| 8 | 9,000 | 1,320 | 8,100 | 940 | 11,900 | 2,160 | 10,700 | 1,560 |
| 10 | 7,200 | 1,320 | 6,400 | 940 | 9,500 | 2,160 | 8,500 | 1,560 |
| 12 | 6,000 | 1,230 | 5,400 | 910 | 8,000 | 2,060 | 7,100 | 1,480 |
| 14 | 5,200 | 1,230 | 4,750 | 880 | 7,000 | 2,010 | 6,250 | 1,440 |
| 16 | 4,500 | 1,230 | 4,100 | 840 | 6,000 | 1,960 | 5,400 | 1,400 |
| 18 | 4,400 | 1,150 | 3,650 | 780 | 5,400 | 1,840 | 4,850 | 1,300 |
| 20 | 3,600 | 1,060 | 3,200 | 720 | 4,800 | 1,710 | 4,300 | 1,200 |
| 25 | 3,200 | 960 | 2,800 | 680 | 4,400 | 1,600 | 3,800 | 1,120 |

Application tip



■ Slotting depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 1.0D (≤ HRC25)
- ap: ≤ 0.8D (HRC25~40)



■ Shouldering depth (ae)

- ae: ≤ 1.0D
- ae: ≤ 0.5D (≤ HRC25)
- ae: ≤ 0.35D (HRC25~40)

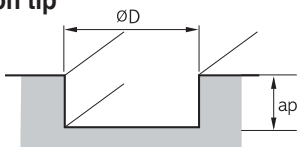
* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended cutting conditions (RPE-FF, FP, RG)

* For HSS PM

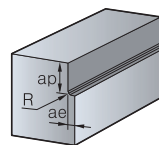
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (∅) | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel (≤ HRC20) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel (HRC20~HRC30) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel (HRC30~HRC40) | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 2,700 | 200 | 2,100 | 155 | 1,500 | 100 | 1,250 | 90 |
| 8 | 2,300 | 250 | 1,800 | 200 | 1,300 | 140 | 1,000 | 110 |
| 10 | 1,800 | 360 | 1,400 | 275 | 1,000 | 170 | 850 | 140 |
| 12 | 1,500 | 360 | 1,150 | 290 | 850 | 200 | 700 | 155 |
| 14 | 1,300 | 360 | 1,000 | 290 | 720 | 200 | 600 | 155 |
| 16 | 1,150 | 360 | 900 | 290 | 625 | 200 | 520 | 155 |
| 18 | 1,000 | 360 | 850 | 290 | 580 | 200 | 470 | 155 |
| 20 | 920 | 370 | 720 | 290 | 500 | 200 | 420 | 155 |
| 22 | 850 | 370 | 620 | 290 | 450 | 200 | 380 | 155 |
| 25 | 750 | 360 | 570 | 275 | 400 | 190 | 340 | 155 |

Application tip



■ Slotting depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 0.15D



■ Shouldering depth (ae)

- ae: ≤ 1.5D (All dia.)
- ae: ≤ 0.5D (All dia.)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

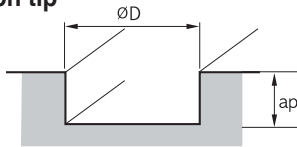
F Technical Information for R⁺ Endmill

Recommended cutting conditions (RPE-RG)

* For HSS Co

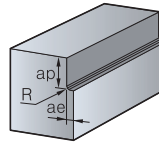
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (Ø) | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel (≤ HRC20) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel (HRC20~HRC30) | | Alloy steel, Carbon steel, High speed steel (HRC30~HRC40) | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min-1) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 6 | 1,800 | 80 | 1,600 | 60 | 1,200 | 55 | 800 | 30 |
| 8 | 1,400 | 105 | 1,100 | 75 | 900 | 65 | 560 | 45 |
| 10 | 1,100 | 150 | 900 | 120 | 800 | 110 | 450 | 60 |
| 12 | 900 | 180 | 800 | 140 | 630 | 110 | 400 | 70 |
| 14 | 800 | 180 | 700 | 140 | 560 | 110 | 350 | 70 |
| 16 | 700 | 180 | 560 | 140 | 450 | 110 | 280 | 70 |
| 18 | 630 | 180 | 500 | 140 | 400 | 110 | 250 | 70 |
| 20 | 560 | 180 | 450 | 140 | 400 | 110 | 220 | 70 |
| 22 | 500 | 220 | 450 | 170 | 350 | 140 | 220 | 70 |
| 25 | 450 | 220 | 400 | 170 | 310 | 140 | 180 | 85 |
| 28 | 400 | 210 | 350 | 160 | 280 | 130 | 160 | 85 |
| 30 | 350 | 210 | 310 | 160 | 250 | 130 | 160 | 85 |
| 32 | 350 | 210 | 280 | 160 | 220 | 130 | 140 | 85 |
| 36 | 310 | 210 | 250 | 160 | 200 | 130 | 120 | 85 |
| 40 | 280 | 200 | 220 | 150 | 180 | 120 | 110 | 80 |
| 50 | 220 | 200 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 140 | 90 | 80 |

Application tip



■ Slotting depth (ap)

- ap: ≤ 0.15D



■ Shouldering depth (ap)

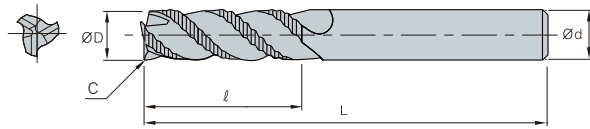
- ap: ≤ 1.5D
- ae: ≤ 0.1D

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio



RPAE (Wave roughing endmill for Al)

Carbide



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|--------------|
| Ø6 ~ Ø25 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 |

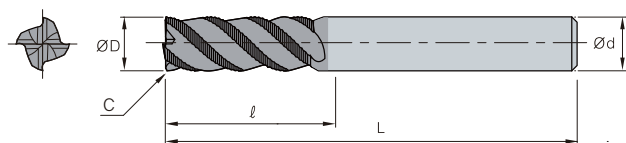


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C | |
|-------------|----------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPAE 3 | 3060-063 | 6.0 | 6 | 18 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 3070-063 | 7.0 | 8 | 23 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 3080-063 | 8.0 | 8 | 23 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 3090-080 | 9.0 | 10 | 30 | 80 | 0.3 |
| | 3100-080 | 10.0 | 10 | 30 | 80 | 0.3 |
| | 3110-080 | 11.0 | 12 | 32 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 3120-080 | 12.0 | 12 | 32 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 3140-080 | 14.0 | 14 | 32 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 3160-105 | 16.0 | 16 | 48 | 105 | 0.5 |
| | 3180-105 | 18.0 | 18 | 48 | 105 | 0.5 |
| | 3200-105 | 20.0 | 20 | 50 | 105 | 0.5 |
| | 3250-105 | 25.0 | 25 | 50 | 105 | 0.5 |

RPE-FP-H (Fine pitch standard type roughing endmill)

Carbide, High helix angle, irregular flute spacing and lead



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|--------------|
| Ø5 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 |

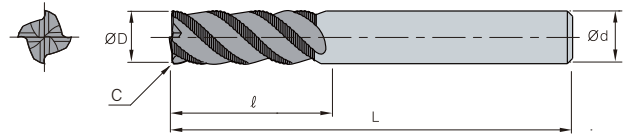


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C | |
|-------------|----------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPE 4 | 4050-057-FP-H | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 57 | 0.3 |
| | 4060-057-FP-H | 6.0 | 6 | 13 | 57 | 0.5 |
| | 4080-063-FP-H | 8.0 | 8 | 19 | 63 | 0.5 |
| | 4100-072-FP-H | 10.0 | 10 | 22 | 72 | 0.5 |
| | 4120-082-FP-H | 12.0 | 12 | 26 | 82 | 0.5 |
| | 4140-082-FP-H | 14.0 | 16 | 26 | 82 | 0.6 |
| | 4160-092-FP-H | 16.0 | 16 | 32 | 92 | 0.6 |
| | 4180-092-FP-H | 18.0 | 20 | 32 | 92 | 0.6 |
| | 4200-0104-FP-H | 20.0 | 20 | 38 | 104 | 0.6 |

RPLE-FP-H (Fine pitch long type roughing endmill)

Carbide, High helix angle, irregular flute spacing and lead



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|--------------|
| Ø5 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 |

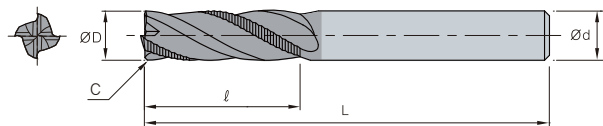


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C | |
|-------------|---------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPLE 4 | 4050-063-FP-H | 5.0 | 6 | 19 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 4060-063-FP-H | 6.0 | 8 | 19 | 63 | 0.5 |
| | 4080-072-FP-H | 8.0 | 8 | 28 | 72 | 0.5 |
| | 4100-082-FP-H | 10.0 | 10 | 34 | 82 | 0.5 |
| | 4120-097-FP-H | 12.0 | 12 | 40 | 97 | 0.5 |
| | 4140-097-FP-H | 14.0 | 16 | 40 | 97 | 0.6 |
| | 4160-108-FP-H | 16.0 | 16 | 48 | 108 | 0.6 |
| | 4180-108-FP-H | 18.0 | 20 | 48 | 108 | 0.6 |
| | 4200-122-FP-H | 20.0 | 20 | 56 | 122 | 0.6 |

RPE-XG (Endmill for finishing and roughing)

Carbide



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|--------------|
| Ø6 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 |



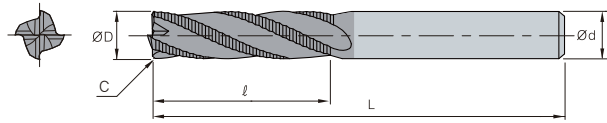
(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C | |
|-------------|-------------|------|----|-----|-----|------|
| RPE 4 | 4060-052-XG | 6.0 | 6 | 14 | 52 | 0.25 |
| | 4070-063-XG | 7.0 | 8 | 18 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 4080-063-XG | 8.0 | 8 | 18 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 4090-080-XG | 9.0 | 10 | 22 | 80 | 0.3 |
| | 4100-080-XG | 10.0 | 10 | 22 | 80 | 0.3 |
| | 4110-080-XG | 11.0 | 12 | 26 | 80 | 0.4 |
| | 4120-080-XG | 12.0 | 12 | 26 | 80 | 0.4 |
| | 4140-080-XG | 14.0 | 14 | 30 | 80 | 0.4 |
| | 4160-105-XG | 16.0 | 16 | 34 | 105 | 0.6 |
| | 4180-105-XG | 18.0 | 18 | 38 | 105 | 0.6 |
| 4200-105-XG | 20.0 | 20 | 42 | 105 | 0.6 | |



RPE-FP-L (Roughing endmill for fine pitches)

Carbide,
irregular flute spacing and lead



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|--------------|
| Ø5 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 |

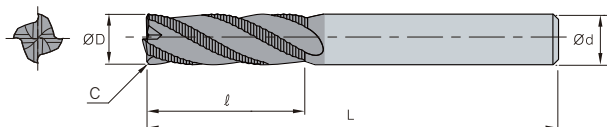


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C | |
|-------------|---------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPE 4 | 4050-060-FP-L | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 60 | 0.3 |
| | 4060-080-FP-L | 6.0 | 8 | 13 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 4080-080-FP-L | 8.0 | 8 | 19 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 4100-080-FP-L | 10.0 | 10 | 22 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 4120-080-FP-L | 12.0 | 12 | 26 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 4140-085-FP-L | 14.0 | 16 | 26 | 85 | 0.6 |
| | 4160-100-FP-L | 16.0 | 16 | 32 | 100 | 0.6 |
| | 4180-100-FP-L | 18.0 | 20 | 32 | 100 | 0.6 |
| | 4200-105-FP-L | 20.0 | 20 | 38 | 105 | 0.6 |

RPE-RG (Standard roughing endmill)

Carbide



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|--------------|
| Ø5 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 |

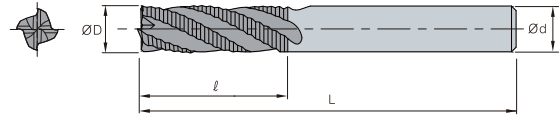


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C | |
|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPE 4 | 4050-050-RG | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 4060-050-RG | 6.0 | 6 | 16 | 50 | 0.3 |
| | 4080-060-RG | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 0.3 |
| | 4100-075-RG | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.3 |
| | 4120-080-RG | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 80 | 0.4 |
| | 4140-100-RG | 14.0 | 16 | 35 | 100 | 0.6 |
| | 4160-100-RG | 16.0 | 16 | 40 | 100 | 0.6 |
| | 4180-110-RG | 18.0 | 20 | 40 | 110 | 0.6 |
| | 4200-110-RG | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 110 | 0.6 |

RPE-RG (4F roughing endmill)

HSS PM



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|-----------|
| Ø6 ~ Ø20 | ±0.1 |

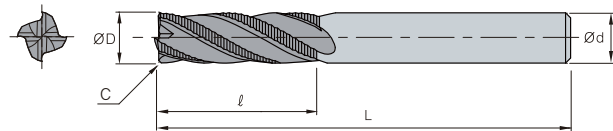


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|----|----|-----|
| RPE | | | | |
| 4060-060-RG | 6.0 | 6 | 20 | 60 |
| 4070-070-RG | 7.0 | 10 | 20 | 70 |
| 4080-075-RG | 8.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 4090-075-RG | 9.0 | 10 | 30 | 75 |
| 4100-085-RG | 10.0 | 10 | 35 | 85 |
| 4120-100-RG | 12.0 | 12 | 40 | 100 |
| 4140-100-RG | 14.0 | 16 | 40 | 100 |
| 4160-110-RG | 16.0 | 16 | 50 | 110 |
| 4180-110-RG | 18.0 | 20 | 50 | 110 |
| 4200-125-RG | 20.0 | 20 | 60 | 125 |

RPE-FF (Roughing endmill for fine pitches)

HSS PM, Irregular flute spacing



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|-----------|
| Ø6 ~ Ø20 | ±0.1 |



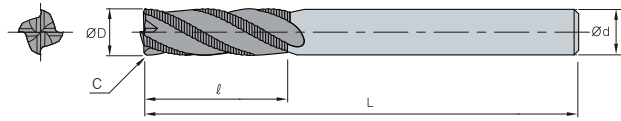
(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C |
|-------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPE | | | | | |
| 4060-060-FF | 6.0 | 6 | 20 | 60 | 0.5 |
| 4070-070-FF | 7.0 | 10 | 20 | 70 | 0.5 |
| 4080-075-FF | 8.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4090-075-FF | 9.0 | 10 | 30 | 75 | 0.5 |
| 4100-085-FF | 10.0 | 10 | 35 | 85 | 0.5 |
| 4120-100-FF | 12.0 | 12 | 40 | 100 | 0.6 |
| 4140-100-FF | 14.0 | 12 | 40 | 100 | 0.6 |
| 4160-110-FF | 16.0 | 16 | 50 | 110 | 0.6 |
| 4180-110-FF | 18.0 | 16 | 50 | 110 | 0.6 |
| 4200-125-FF | 20.0 | 20 | 60 | 125 | 0.6 |



RPE-FP (Roughing endmill for fine pitches)

HSS PM,
irregular flute spacing and lead



| ØD | Tolerance |
|---------------|--------------|
| Ø6 ~ Ø12.0 | 0.00 ~ -0.05 |
| Ø12.1 ~ Ø20.0 | 0.00 ~ -0.1 |

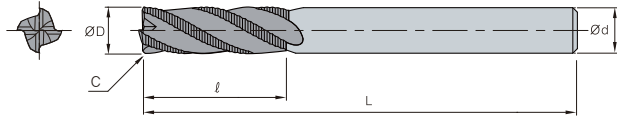


(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | C |
|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPE | 4060-080-FP | 6.0 | 6 | 13 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 4070-080-FP | 7.0 | 10 | 16 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 4080-085-FP | 8.0 | 10 | 19 | 85 | 0.5 |
| | 4090-095-FP | 9.0 | 10 | 19 | 95 | 0.5 |
| | 4100-100-FP | 10.0 | 10 | 22 | 100 | 0.5 |
| | 4120-110-FP | 12.0 | 12 | 26 | 110 | 0.6 |
| | 4140-110-FP | 14.0 | 12 | 26 | 110 | 0.6 |
| | 4160-125-FP | 16.0 | 16 | 32 | 125 | 0.6 |
| | 4180-125-FP | 18.0 | 16 | 32 | 125 | 0.6 |
| | 4200-140-FP | 20.0 | 20 | 38 | 140 | 0.6 |

RPE-RG (Roughing endmill)

HSS



| ØD | Tolerance |
|----------|-----------|
| Ø6 ~ Ø50 | ±0.1 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|----|----|-----|
| RPE | | | | |
| 4060-060-RG | 6.0 | 6 | 15 | 60 |
| 4070-065-RG | 7.0 | 8 | 20 | 65 |
| 4080-065-RG | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 65 |
| 4090-075-RG | 9.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 4100-075-RG | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| 4110-080-RG | 11.0 | 12 | 30 | 80 |
| 4120-080-RG | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 80 |
| 4130-090-RG | 13.0 | 12 | 35 | 90 |
| 4140-090-RG | 14.0 | 12 | 35 | 90 |
| 4150-095-RG | 15.0 | 12 | 40 | 95 |
| 4160-095-RG | 16.0 | 16 | 40 | 95 |
| 4170-095-RG | 17.0 | 16 | 40 | 95 |
| 4180-105-RG | 18.0 | 16 | 40 | 105 |
| 4190-110-RG | 19.0 | 16 | 45 | 110 |
| 4200-110-RG | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 110 |
| 4210-110-RG | 21.0 | 20 | 45 | 110 |
| 4220-110-RG | 22.0 | 20 | 45 | 110 |
| 4230-110-RG | 23.0 | 20 | 45 | 110 |
| 4240-120-RG | 24.0 | 25 | 50 | 120 |
| 4250-120-RG | 25.0 | 25 | 50 | 120 |
| 4260-120-RG | 26.0 | 25 | 50 | 120 |
| 4270-125-RG | 27.0 | 25 | 55 | 125 |
| 4280-125-RG | 28.0 | 25 | 55 | 125 |
| 4300-125-RG | 30.0 | 25 | 55 | 125 |
| 4320-145-RG | 32.0 | 32 | 60 | 145 |
| 4340-145-RG | 34.0 | 32 | 60 | 145 |
| 4350-145-RG | 35.0 | 32 | 60 | 145 |
| 4360-145-RG | 36.0 | 32 | 60 | 145 |
| 4380-150-RG | 38.0 | 32 | 65 | 150 |
| 4400-150-RG | 40.0 | 32 | 65 | 150 |
| 4420-155-RG | 42.0 | 42 | 65 | 155 |
| 4440-155-RG | 44.0 | 42 | 65 | 155 |
| 4450-160-RG | 45.0 | 42 | 70 | 160 |
| 4460-160-RG | 46.0 | 42 | 70 | 160 |
| 4500-160-RG | 50.0 | 42 | 70 | 160 |



Endmill series for aluminum machining

A⁺ Endmill

- Endmills for rough, medium to finish cutting of aluminum
- Optimized solutions for each application type - A wide selection of tools provided for various machining processes
- Higher machining efficiency - advanced flute design and cutting edge technology applied

Features

APFE

Sharp cutting edges and double relief angles

- Reduced cutting force
- Inhibited tool breakage due to reinforced cutting edges

U-shaped flutes with mirror-like finishing

- Efficient chip evacuation through wide chip pockets
- Inhibited build-up edges due to mirror-like finishing

AFE

Sharp cutting edges

- Long tool life and improved cost efficiency
- Reduced cutting force

Mirror-like flute surface

- Inhibited chip welding
- Reduced cutting force due to less build-up edges

RPAE

Blade design of wave form

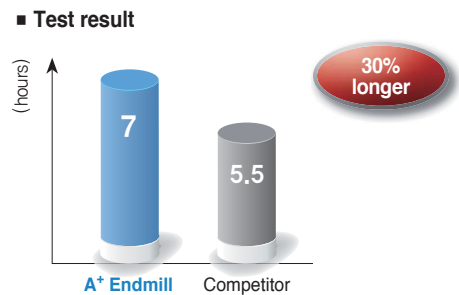
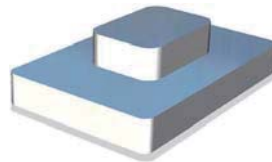
- Lower cutting force
- Efficient chip evacuation through chip breaking

Sharp cutting edges

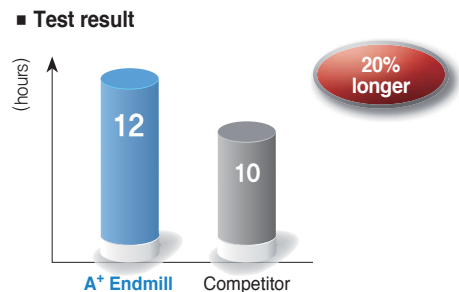
- Lower cutting force
- Reduced loads over equipment

Application examples

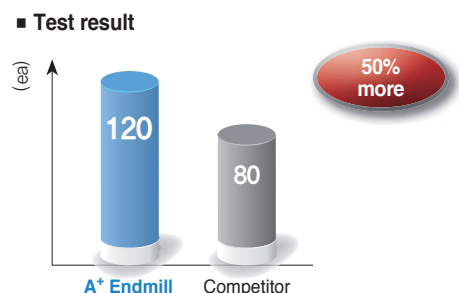
- **Workpiece** Jig (A7075)
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 200, fz (mm/t) = 0.05
ap (mm) = 8, ae (mm) = 2, wet
- **Tools** APFE3080-060



- **Workpiece** Inside milling of smart phones (Al60 series)
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 65, fz (mm/t) = 0.02
ap (mm) = 1, ae (mm) = 1, wet
- **Tools** AFE3010-050-V3S6



- **Workpiece** Roughing aluminum rectangular tubes (Al70 series)
- **Cutting conditions** vc (m/min) = 330, fz (mm/t) = 0.05
ap (mm) = 15, ae (mm) = 1.5, dry
- **Tools** RPAE3100-080

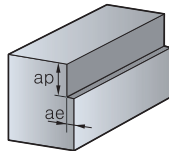


F Technical Information for A⁺ Endmill

Recommended Cutting Conditions (APFE/AFE)

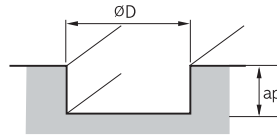
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (Ø) | Shouldering | | | | Slotting | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Aluminum alloy (A7075) | | Aluminum alloy mold (AC4B) | | Aluminum alloy (A7075) | | Aluminum alloy mold (AC4B) | |
| | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 1 | 40,000 | 480 | 40,000 | 368 | 40,000 | 368 | 40,000 | 280 |
| 2 | 40,000 | 880 | 38,000 | 680 | 38,000 | 680 | 32,000 | 440 |
| 3 | 32,000 | 1,120 | 25,000 | 760 | 25,000 | 760 | 21,000 | 480 |
| 4 | 24,000 | 1,200 | 19,000 | 800 | 19,000 | 800 | 13,000 | 520 |
| 5 | 19,000 | 1,280 | 15,000 | 880 | 15,000 | 800 | 13,000 | 560 |
| 6 | 16,000 | 1,520 | 13,000 | 960 | 13,000 | 880 | 11,000 | 600 |
| 8 | 12,000 | 1,520 | 9,500 | 960 | 9,500 | 960 | 8,000 | 640 |
| 10 | 9,500 | 1,520 | 7,600 | 960 | 7,600 | 960 | 6,400 | 640 |
| 12 | 8,000 | 1,520 | 6,400 | 960 | 6,400 | 960 | 5,300 | 640 |
| 16 | 6,000 | 1,520 | 4,800 | 960 | 4,800 | 800 | 4,000 | 576 |
| 20 | 4,800 | 1,200 | 3,800 | 800 | 3,800 | 776 | 3,200 | 528 |

Application tip



Shouldering depth (ap)

- ap : ≤ 2,0D
- ae : ≤ 0,2D (D < Ø3)
: ≤ 0,5D (D ≥ Ø3)



Slotting depth (ap)

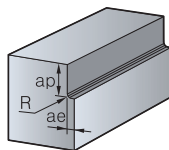
- ap : ≤ D (Maximum 12 mm)

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio

Recommended Cutting Conditions (RPAE/APRE)

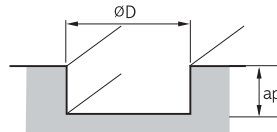
| Workpiece Conditions Diameter (Ø) | Shouldering | | | | Slotting | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Aluminum alloy (A7075) | | Aluminum alloy mold (AC4B) | | Aluminum alloy (A7075) | | Aluminum alloy mold (AC4B) | |
| | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | RPM n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 4 | 20,000 | 8,000 | 16,000 | 6,400 | 15,000 | 5,000 | 12,000 | 4,000 |
| 5 | 16,000 | 6,500 | 12,800 | 5,200 | 12,000 | 4,000 | 9,600 | 3,200 |
| 6 | 13,500 | 6,000 | 10,800 | 4,800 | 10,500 | 3,800 | 8,400 | 3,100 |
| 8 | 10,500 | 4,700 | 8,400 | 3,800 | 8,000 | 3,000 | 6,400 | 2,400 |
| 10 | 8,500 | 3,800 | 6,800 | 3,100 | 6,500 | 2,500 | 5,200 | 2,000 |
| 12 | 6,800 | 3,050 | 5,500 | 2,500 | 5,250 | 2,000 | 4,200 | 1,600 |
| 14 | 5,800 | 2,600 | 4,700 | 2,100 | 4,500 | 1,700 | 3,600 | 1,400 |
| 16 | 5,200 | 2,350 | 4,200 | 1,900 | 4,000 | 1,500 | 3,200 | 1,200 |
| 18 | 4,700 | 2,100 | 3,800 | 1,700 | 3,550 | 1,300 | 2,900 | 1,100 |
| 20 | 4,200 | 1,900 | 3,400 | 1,600 | 3,200 | 1,200 | 2,600 | 1,000 |
| 25 | 3,400 | 1,500 | 2,800 | 1,200 | 2,550 | 1,000 | 2,100 | 800 |

Application tip



Shouldering depth (ap)

- ap : ≤ 1,5D
- ae : ≤ 0,5D



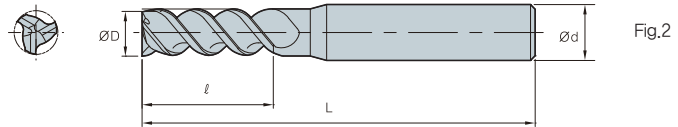
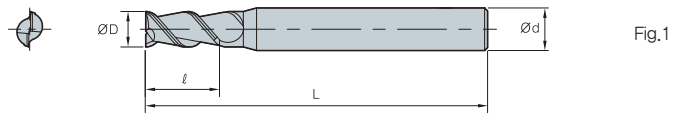
Slotting depth (ap)

- ap : ≤ 1,5D

* Workpiece should be clamped rigidly. In case of vibrations, reduce R.P.M and feed rate by the same ratio



APFE2000/3000 (Flat)



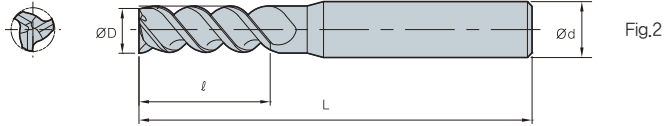
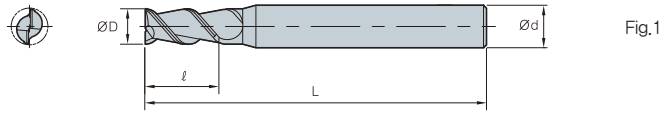
| ØD | Tolerance |
|------------|----------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø6 | -0.00 ~ -0.02 |
| Ø6.1 ~ Ø8 | -0.00 ~ -0.025 |
| Ø8.1 ~ Ø20 | -0.00 ~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | Fig. |
|----------------------|------|----|----|-----|------|
| APFE | | | | | |
| 2 2010-050-S6 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 50 | 1 |
| 2015-050-S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 4 | 50 | 1 |
| 2020-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 1 |
| 2025-050 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 50 | 1 |
| 2030-050 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 | 1 |
| 2040-050 | 4.0 | 6 | 12 | 50 | 1 |
| 2050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 1 |
| 2060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 18 | 50 | 1 |
| 2080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 1 |
| 2100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 30 | 75 | 1 |
| 2120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 32 | 75 | 1 |
| 2160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 45 | 100 | 1 |
| 2200-100 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 1 |
| APFE | | | | | |
| 3 3010-050-S4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 50 | 2 |
| 3015-050-S4 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 2 |
| 3020-050-S4 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 50 | 2 |
| 3025-050 | 2.5 | 6 | 8 | 50 | 2 |
| 3030-050 | 3.0 | 6 | 9 | 50 | 2 |
| 3040-050 | 4.0 | 6 | 12 | 50 | 2 |
| 3050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 15 | 50 | 2 |
| 3060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 18 | 50 | 2 |
| 3080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 | 2 |
| 3100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 30 | 75 | 2 |
| 3120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 32 | 75 | 2 |
| 3160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 45 | 100 | 2 |
| 3200-100 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 100 | 2 |

APMFE2000/3000 (Middle flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|------------|--------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø6 | 0.00 ~ 0.02 |
| Ø6.1 ~ Ø8 | 0.00 ~ 0.025 |
| Ø8.1 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ 0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | Fig. |
|-------------|----------|------|----|-----|-----|------|
| APMFE 2 | 2030-060 | 3.0 | 6 | 11 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2040-060 | 4.0 | 6 | 14 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2050-060 | 5.0 | 6 | 17 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2060-065 | 6.0 | 6 | 22 | 65 | 1 |
| | 2080-065 | 8.0 | 8 | 25 | 65 | 1 |
| | 2100-080 | 10.0 | 10 | 37 | 80 | 1 |
| | 2120-080 | 12.0 | 12 | 40 | 80 | 1 |
| | 2160-110 | 16.0 | 16 | 55 | 110 | 1 |
| 2200-125 | 20.0 | 20 | 60 | 125 | 1 | |
| APMFE 3 | 3030-060 | 3.0 | 6 | 11 | 60 | 2 |
| | 3040-060 | 4.0 | 6 | 14 | 60 | 2 |
| | 3050-060 | 5.0 | 6 | 17 | 60 | 2 |
| | 3060-065 | 6.0 | 6 | 22 | 65 | 2 |
| | 3080-065 | 8.0 | 8 | 25 | 65 | 2 |
| | 3100-080 | 10.0 | 10 | 37 | 80 | 2 |
| | 3120-080 | 12.0 | 12 | 40 | 80 | 2 |
| | 3160-110 | 16.0 | 16 | 55 | 110 | 2 |
| 3200-125 | 20.0 | 20 | 60 | 125 | 2 | |



APLFE2000/3000 (Long flat)

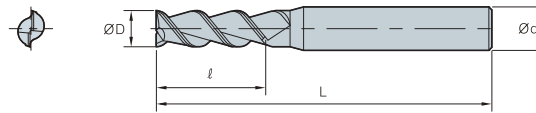


Fig.1

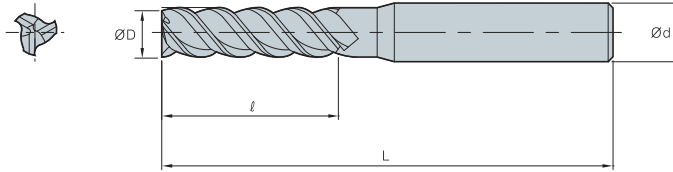


Fig.2



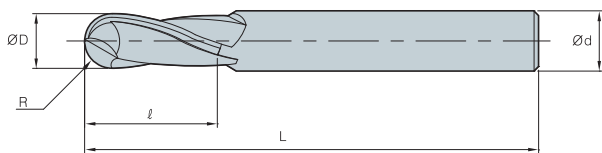
| ØD | Tolerance |
|------------|--------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø6 | 0.00 ~ 0.02 |
| Ø6.1 ~ Ø8 | 0.00 ~ 0.025 |
| Ø8.1 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ 0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | Fig. | |
|------------------|----------|------|----|----|------|---|
| APLFE | 2030-060 | 3.0 | 6 | 12 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2040-060 | 4.0 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2050-060 | 5.0 | 6 | 20 | 60 | 1 |
| | 2060-075 | 6.0 | 6 | 25 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2080-075 | 8.0 | 8 | 32 | 75 | 1 |
| | 2100-100 | 10.0 | 10 | 45 | 100 | 1 |
| | 2120-100 | 12.0 | 12 | 45 | 100 | 1 |
| | 2160-150 | 16.0 | 16 | 65 | 150 | 1 |
| | 2200-150 | 20.0 | 20 | 75 | 150 | 1 |
| APLFE | 3030-060 | 3.0 | 6 | 12 | 60 | 2 |
| | 3040-060 | 4.0 | 6 | 16 | 60 | 2 |
| | 3050-060 | 5.0 | 6 | 20 | 60 | 2 |
| | 3060-075 | 6.0 | 6 | 25 | 75 | 2 |
| | 3080-075 | 8.0 | 8 | 32 | 75 | 2 |
| | 3100-100 | 10.0 | 10 | 45 | 100 | 2 |
| | 3120-100 | 12.0 | 12 | 45 | 100 | 2 |
| | 3160-150 | 16.0 | 16 | 65 | 150 | 2 |
| | 3200-150 | 20.0 | 20 | 75 | 150 | 2 |

APBE2000 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|------------|--------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø6 | 0.00 ~ 0.02 |
| Ø6.1 ~ Ø8 | 0.00 ~ 0.025 |
| Ø8.1 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ 0.03 |

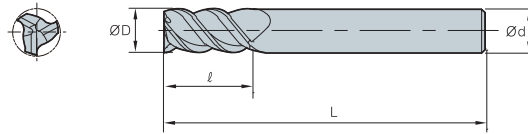


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|----|----|----|
| APBE | | | | |
| 2010-050 | 1.0 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| 2015-050 | 1.5 | 4 | 3 | 50 |
| 2020-050 | 2.0 | 4 | 4 | 50 |
| 2025-050 | 2.5 | 4 | 5 | 50 |
| 2030-050 | 3.0 | 4 | 6 | 50 |
| 2035-050 | 3.5 | 4 | 7 | 50 |
| 2040-050 | 4.0 | 4 | 8 | 50 |
| 2045-050 | 4.5 | 6 | 9 | 50 |
| 2050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 10 | 50 |
| 2055-050 | 5.5 | 6 | 11 | 50 |
| 2060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 12 | 50 |
| 2080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| 2100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| 2120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 24 | 75 |



AFE3000 (Short flat)



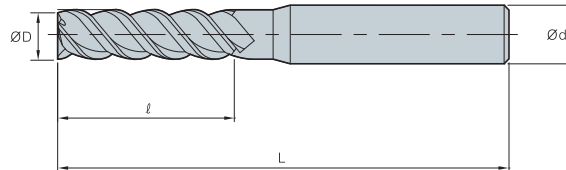
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------------|--------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø12 | 0.00 ~ -0.02 |
| Ø12.1 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.03 |



(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|
| AFE | | | | |
| 3010-040-V2S6 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 40 |
| 3010-040-V2.5S6 | 1 | 6 | 2.5 | 40 |
| 3015-040-V3S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 3 | 40 |
| 3020-040-V3S6 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 40 |
| 3030-045-V4S6 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 45 |
| 3030-045-V8S6 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 45 |
| 3040-045-V5S6 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 45 |
| 3040-045-V8S6 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 45 |
| 3040-045-V11S6 | 4 | 6 | 11 | 45 |
| 3050-045-V6S6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 45 |
| 3060-050-V7S6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 50 |
| 3060-050-V13S6 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| 3080-060-V9S8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 60 |
| 3080-060-V19S8 | 8 | 8 | 19 | 60 |
| 3100-065-V11S10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 65 |
| 3100-065-V22S10 | 10 | 10 | 22 | 65 |
| 3120-070-V13S12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 70 |
| 3120-070-V26S12 | 12 | 12 | 26 | 70 |
| 3160-090-V18S16 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 90 |
| 3160-090-V32S16 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 90 |
| 3200-090-V22S20 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 90 |
| 3200-090-V38S20 | 20 | 20 | 38 | 90 |

AFE3000 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------------|--------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø12 | 0.00 ~ -0.02 |
| Ø12.1 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.03 |

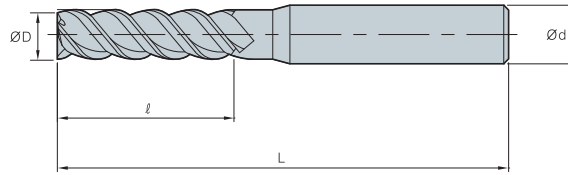


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|------------------------|-----|----|----|-----|
| AFE | | | | |
| 3010-050-V3S6 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 50 |
| 3015-050-V5S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 5 | 50 |
| 3020-050-V6S6 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 50 |
| 3030-055-V11S6 | 3 | 6 | 11 | 55 |
| 3040-055-V13S6 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 55 |
| 3050-055-V17S6 | 5 | 6 | 17 | 55 |
| 3060-060-V17S6 | 6 | 6 | 17 | 60 |
| 3080-070-V22S8 | 8 | 8 | 22 | 70 |
| 3100-075-V27S10 | 10 | 10 | 27 | 75 |
| 3120-080-V32S12 | 12 | 12 | 32 | 80 |
| 3160-100-V42S16 | 16 | 16 | 42 | 100 |
| 3200-100-V48S20 | 20 | 20 | 48 | 100 |



AFE3000 (Long flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------------|--------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø12 | 0.00 ~ -0.02 |
| Ø12.1 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.03 |

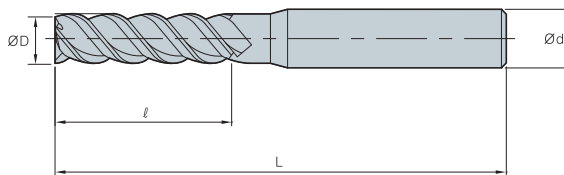


(mm)

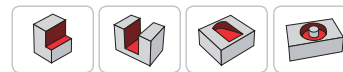
| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|--------------------------|-----|----|----|-----|
| AFE 3010-060-V4S6 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 60 |
| 3010-060-V6S6 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 60 |
| 3015-060-V6S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 6 | 60 |
| 3015-060-V8S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 8 | 60 |
| 3015-060-V10S6 | 1.5 | 6 | 10 | 60 |
| 3020-060-V8S6 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 60 |
| 3020-060-V10S6 | 2 | 6 | 10 | 60 |
| 3020-060-V12S6 | 2 | 6 | 12 | 60 |
| 3030-065-V15S6 | 3 | 6 | 15 | 65 |
| 3030-070-V20S6 | 3 | 6 | 20 | 70 |
| 3030-075-V25S6 | 3 | 6 | 25 | 75 |
| 3030-080-V30S6 | 3 | 6 | 30 | 80 |
| 3040-065-V16S6 | 4 | 6 | 16 | 65 |
| 3040-070-V20S6 | 4 | 6 | 20 | 70 |
| 3040-075-V26S6 | 4 | 6 | 26 | 75 |
| 3040-080-V30S6 | 4 | 6 | 30 | 80 |
| 3060-060-V22S6 | 6 | 6 | 22 | 60 |
| 3060-070-V25S6 | 6 | 6 | 25 | 70 |
| 3060-075-V30S6 | 6 | 6 | 30 | 75 |
| 3060-080-V35S6 | 6 | 6 | 35 | 80 |
| 3060-090-V42S6 | 6 | 6 | 42 | 90 |
| 3060-100-V50S6 | 6 | 6 | 50 | 100 |
| 3080-080-V28S8 | 8 | 8 | 28 | 80 |
| 3080-080-V30S8 | 8 | 8 | 30 | 80 |
| 3080-085-V35S8 | 8 | 8 | 35 | 85 |
| 3080-090-V40S8 | 8 | 8 | 40 | 90 |
| 3080-095-V45S8 | 8 | 8 | 45 | 95 |
| 3080-100-V50S8 | 8 | 8 | 50 | 100 |
| 3080-105-V55S8 | 8 | 8 | 55 | 105 |
| 3080-110-V65S8 | 8 | 8 | 65 | 110 |



AFE3000 (Long flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-------------|--------------|
| Ø1 ~ Ø12 | 0.00 ~ -0.02 |
| Ø12.1 ~ Ø20 | 0.00 ~ -0.03 |

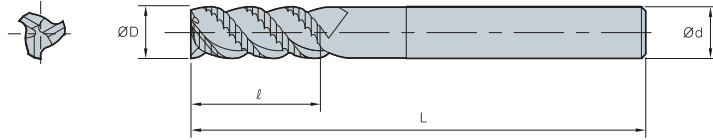


(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|--------------------------|----|----|-----|-----|
| AFE | | | | |
| 3 3100-090-V32S10 | 10 | 10 | 32 | 90 |
| 3100-090-V35S10 | 10 | 10 | 35 | 90 |
| 3100-090-V40S10 | 10 | 10 | 40 | 90 |
| 3100-100-V45S10 | 10 | 10 | 45 | 100 |
| 3100-100-V50S10 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 100 |
| 3100-110-V55S10 | 10 | 10 | 55 | 110 |
| 3100-110-V60S10 | 10 | 10 | 60 | 110 |
| 3100-120-V65S10 | 10 | 10 | 65 | 120 |
| 3120-095-V40S12 | 12 | 12 | 40 | 95 |
| 3120-100-V45S12 | 12 | 12 | 45 | 100 |
| 3120-100-V50S12 | 12 | 12 | 50 | 100 |
| 3120-110-V55S12 | 12 | 12 | 55 | 110 |
| 3120-110-V60S12 | 12 | 12 | 60 | 110 |
| 3120-120-V65S12 | 12 | 12 | 65 | 120 |
| 3120-120-V70S12 | 12 | 12 | 70 | 120 |
| 3120-135-V75S12 | 12 | 12 | 75 | 135 |
| 3160-105-V52S16 | 16 | 16 | 52 | 105 |
| 3160-110-V55S16 | 16 | 16 | 55 | 110 |
| 3160-130-V65S16 | 16 | 16 | 65 | 130 |
| 3160-150-V75S16 | 16 | 16 | 75 | 150 |
| 3160-160-V85S16 | 16 | 16 | 85 | 160 |
| 3160-180-V95S16 | 16 | 16 | 95 | 180 |
| 3160-190-V105S16 | 16 | 16 | 105 | 190 |
| 3160-200-V115S16 | 16 | 16 | 115 | 200 |
| 3200-110-V55S20 | 20 | 20 | 55 | 110 |
| 3200-130-V65S20 | 20 | 20 | 65 | 130 |
| 3200-150-V75S20 | 20 | 20 | 75 | 150 |
| 3200-160-V85S20 | 20 | 20 | 85 | 160 |
| 3200-180-V95S20 | 20 | 20 | 95 | 180 |
| 3200-190-V105S20 | 20 | 20 | 105 | 190 |
| 3200-200-V115S20 | 20 | 20 | 115 | 200 |
| 3200-220-V125S20 | 20 | 20 | 125 | 220 |



APRE3000 (Roughing)



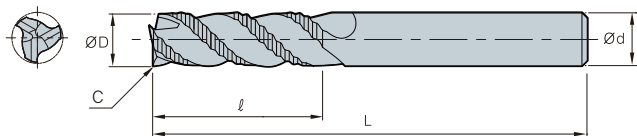
| ØD | Tolerance |
|------------|--------------|
| Ø4 ~ Ø8 | 0.00 ~ -0.07 |
| Ø8.1 ~ Ø25 | 0.00 ~ -0.10 |



(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|----------|------|----|-----|-----|
| APRE | 3040-050 | 4.0 | 6 | 8 | 50 |
| | 3050-050 | 5.0 | 6 | 13 | 50 |
| | 3060-050 | 6.0 | 6 | 15 | 50 |
| | 3065-060 | 6.5 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| | 3070-060 | 7.0 | 8 | 16 | 60 |
| | 3075-060 | 7.5 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 3080-060 | 8.0 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 3085-075 | 8.5 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| | 3090-075 | 9.0 | 10 | 20 | 75 |
| | 3095-075 | 9.5 | 10 | 22 | 75 |
| | 3100-075 | 10.0 | 10 | 25 | 75 |
| | 3110-075 | 11.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| | 3120-075 | 12.0 | 12 | 30 | 75 |
| | 3130-075 | 13.0 | 14 | 30 | 75 |
| | 3140-075 | 14.0 | 16 | 32 | 75 |
| | 3150-075 | 15.0 | 16 | 32 | 75 |
| | 3160-100 | 16.0 | 16 | 35 | 100 |
| | 3170-100 | 17.0 | 20 | 35 | 100 |
| | 3180-100 | 18.0 | 20 | 35 | 100 |
| | 3200-100 | 20.0 | 20 | 45 | 100 |
| 3250-105 | 25.0 | 25 | 50 | 105 | |

RPAE3000 (Wave roughing)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----------|----------------|
| Ø6 ~ Ø10 | 0.000 ~ -0.058 |
| Ø10 ~ Ø18 | 0.000 ~ -0.070 |
| Ø18 ~ Ø25 | 0.000 ~ -0.084 |



(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L | L |
|-------------|----------|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| RPAE | 3060-063 | 6.0 | 6 | 18 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 3070-063 | 7.0 | 8 | 23 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 3080-063 | 8.0 | 8 | 23 | 63 | 0.3 |
| | 3090-080 | 9.0 | 10 | 30 | 80 | 0.3 |
| | 3100-080 | 10.0 | 10 | 30 | 80 | 0.3 |
| | 3110-080 | 11.0 | 12 | 32 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 3120-080 | 12.0 | 12 | 32 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 3140-080 | 14.0 | 14 | 32 | 80 | 0.5 |
| | 3160-105 | 16.0 | 16 | 48 | 105 | 0.5 |
| | 3180-105 | 18.0 | 18 | 48 | 105 | 0.5 |
| | 3200-105 | 20.0 | 20 | 50 | 105 | 0.5 |
| | 3250-105 | 25.0 | 25 | 50 | 105 | 0.5 |

F Technical Information for PCD Endmill

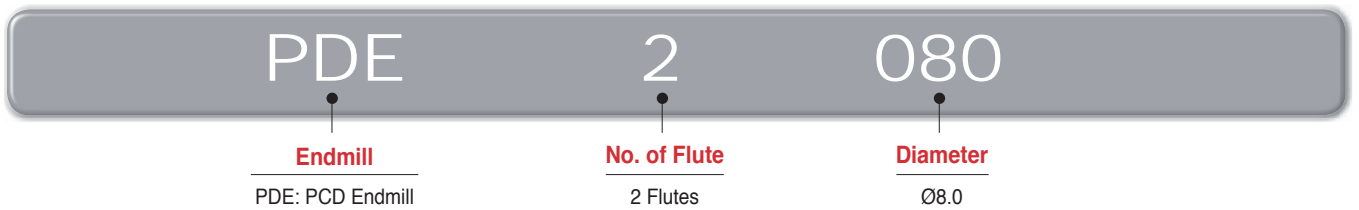
Longer tool life and good surface finishes

PCD Endmill

- Longer tool life and good surface roughness
- Reducing burrs at non-ferrous metals machining
- 1000 type: Ultra finishing for non-ferrous metals
- 2000 type: Optimal for aluminum alloy, carbon steel, graphite and reinforced Plastic machining



PCD endmill code system



Recommended cutting conditions

| Workpiece | vc (m/min) | n (min ⁻¹) | fz (mm/t) |
|------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Aluminum alloy, Copper | 30~300 | 2,000~12,000 | 0.02~0.07 |
| Reinforced plastic | 35~300 | 2,800~16,000 | 0.04~0.12 |
| Carbon steel, Graphite | 10~100 | 5,300~16,000 | 0.04~0.2 |

Special endmill order form

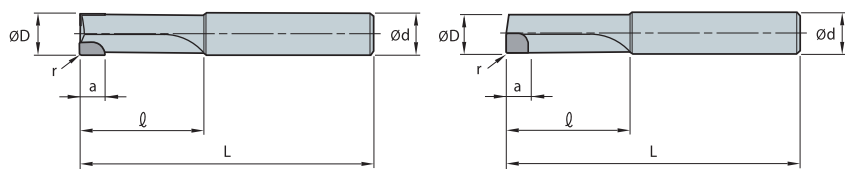


Fig.1

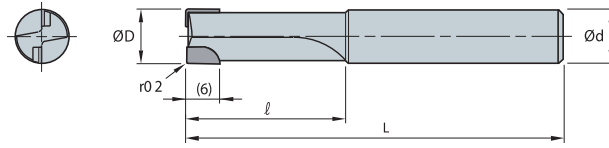
Fig.2

| Designation | Fig. | No. of Flute | Dimension (mm) | | | | | |
|-------------|------|--------------|----------------|----|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ØD | Ød | r | a | l | L |
| PDES | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

※ Depending on customer requests, we can make special Endmill



PDE1000/2000 (Flat)



1

2



| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ | L |
|-------------|------|----|----|----|----|
| PDE | 1040 | 4 | 6 | 15 | 45 |
| | 1050 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 50 |
| | 1060 | 6 | 6 | 20 | 60 |
| PDE | 2060 | 6 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 2070 | 7 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 2080 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 60 |
| | 2090 | 9 | 10 | 25 | 70 |
| | 2100 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 70 |
| | 2120 | 12 | 12 | 25 | 75 |

(mm)

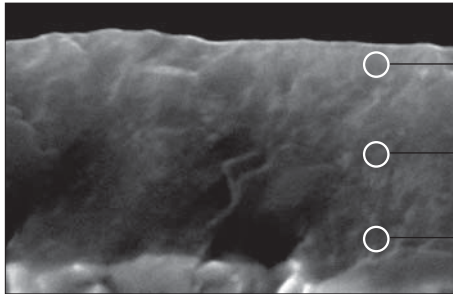
F Technical Information for Brazed Endmill

High precision machining with our high stiffness design

Brazed Endmills

- Applicable for high speed machining as it reduced frictional resistance while improving its wear resistance by implementing exclusive substrate and PVD coating
- Long tool life due to absorbing impact through brazed body in heavy interruption
- General steel, alloy steel, mild steel, dice steel, stainless steel, cast iron, ductile cast iron
- ZSEA: Aluminum, Aluminum alloy, Copper, Copper alloy, Non-ferrous materials
- Coating brazed endmills (special) – Guaranteed long tool life due to high new-concept hardness and oxidation resistant coating

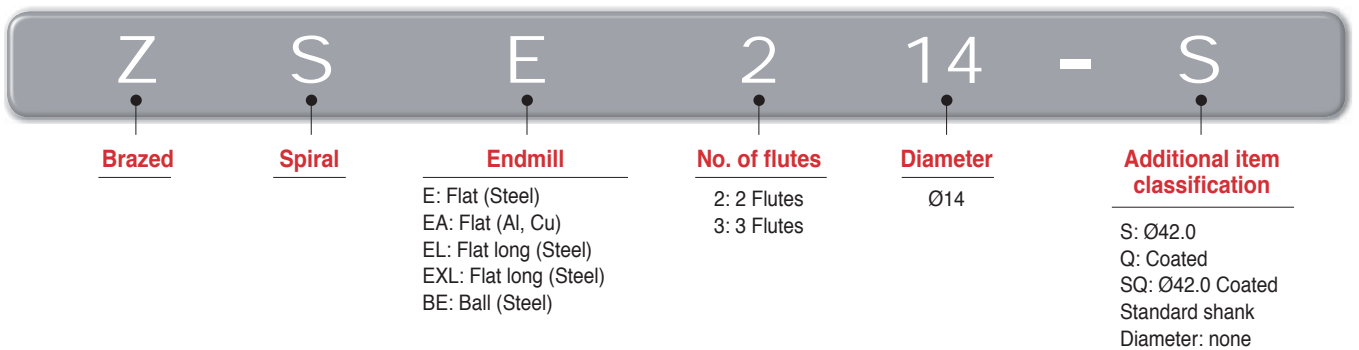
Features



PC221F Coating

- **Top layer**
Improvement of hardness and oxidation resistance
- **Main layer**
Improvement of adhesion and chipping resistance
- **Ultra fine substrate**

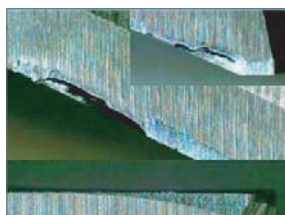
Brazed Endmills code system



Wear resistance test



Coated ZSE(PC221F)



Carbide ZSE

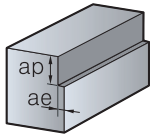
Double tool life



Recommended cutting conditions (ZSE200 Flat)

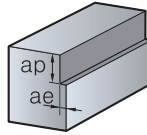
| Workpiece Condition Diameter (Ø) | SM50C,SCM,GC (~HRC30) | | STD61,STD11 (HRC30~45) | | STD61 (HRC45~55) | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 20 | 1,600 | 152 | 950 | 88 | 560 | 44 |
| 25 | 1,300 | 136 | 750 | 72 | 450 | 36 |
| 30 | 1,100 | 120 | 650 | 64 | 370 | 32 |
| 40 | 800 | 96 | 500 | 56 | 280 | 24 |
| 50 | 650 | 88 | 400 | 48 | 220 | 20 |

Application tip



Side milling (under HRC45)

- $ap: \leq 1.5D$
- $ae: \leq 0.1D$



Side milling (over HRC45)

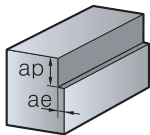
- $ap: \leq 1D$ (Max: 1 mm)

- ※ Above table based on side milling, when it enters to ae direction, you should apply reduced cutting condition
- ※ When it enters to ae direction, for finishing you should increase revolution speed and feed in the table

Recommended cutting conditions (ZSE400 Flat)

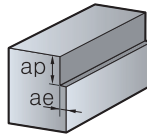
| Workpiece Condition Diameter (Ø) | SM50C,SCM,GC (~HRC30) | | STD61,STD11 (HRC30~45) | | STD61 (HRC45~55) | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) | R.P.M n (min ⁻¹) | Feed vf (mm/min) |
| 20 | 1,600 | 230 | 950 | 133 | 560 | 66 |
| 25 | 1,300 | 205 | 750 | 109 | 450 | 54 |
| 30 | 1,100 | 180 | 650 | 96 | 370 | 48 |
| 40 | 800 | 145 | 500 | 85 | 280 | 36 |
| 50 | 650 | 135 | 400 | 72 | 220 | 30 |

Application tip



Side milling (under HRC45)

- $ap: \leq 1.5D$
- $ae: \leq 0.1D$

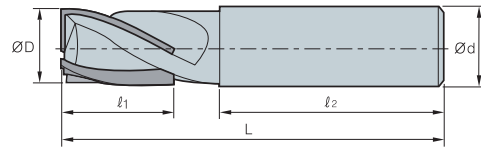
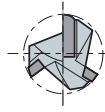


Side milling (over HRC45)

- $ap: \leq 1D$ (Max: 1 mm)

- ※ Above table based on side milling, when it enters to ae direction, you should apply reduced cutting condition
- ※ When it enters to ae direction, for finishing you should increase revolution speed and feed in the table

ZSE200/300 (Flat)



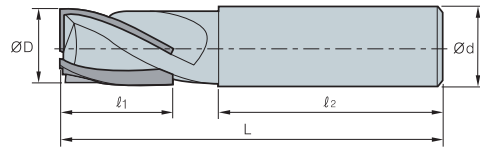
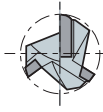
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----|------------|
| All | 0.00~-0.05 |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|-------------|----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| ZSE | | | | | |
| 214 | 14 | 16 | 28 | 57 | 95 |
| 215 | 15 | 16 | 28 | 57 | 95 |
| 216(Q) | 16 | 16 | 28 | 55 | 95 |
| 217 | 17 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 218 | 18 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 219 | 19 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 220(Q) | 20 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 221 | 21 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 115 |
| 222 | 22 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 115 |
| 223 | 23 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 224 | 24 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 225 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 226(Q) | 26 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 227 | 27 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 228 | 28 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 229 | 29 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |
| 230(Q) | 30 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |
| 231 | 31 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |
| 232 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 90 | 150 |
| 233 | 33 | 32 | 45 | 90 | 150 |
| 234 | 34 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 235 | 35 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 236 | 36 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 237 | 37 | 32 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| 238 | 38 | 32 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| 238S | 38 | 42 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| 240(Q) | 40 | 32 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| 240S | 40 | 42 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| 242 | 42 | 32 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| 244 | 44 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 245 | 45 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 245S | 45 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 247 | 47 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 248 | 48 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 248S | 48 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 250 | 50 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 250S | 50 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| ZSE | | | | | |
| 314 | 14 | 16 | 28 | 57 | 95 |
| 315 | 15 | 16 | 28 | 57 | 95 |
| 316 | 16 | 16 | 28 | 55 | 95 |
| 317 | 17 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 318 | 18 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 319 | 19 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 320 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 322 | 22 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 115 |
| 325 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 326 | 26 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 328 | 28 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 330 | 30 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |
| 331 | 31 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |






ZSE300/400/600 (Flat)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----|-------------|
| All | 0.00~ -0.05 |

(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L |
|---|---|-----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| ZSE  | 332 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 90 | 150 |
| | 333 | 33 | 32 | 45 | 90 | 150 |
| | 334 | 34 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| | 335 | 35 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| | 338 | 38 | 32 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| | 338S | 38 | 42 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| | 340 | 40 | 32 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| | 340S | 40 | 42 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| | 342 | 42 | 32 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| | 345 | 45 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| | 345S | 45 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| | 350 | 50 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| | 350S | 50 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| | ZSE  | 414 | 14 | 16 | 28 | 57 |
| 415 | | 15 | 16 | 28 | 57 | 95 |
| 416(Q) | | 16 | 16 | 28 | 55 | 95 |
| 417 | | 17 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 418 | | 18 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 419 | | 19 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 420(Q) | | 20 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| 421 | | 21 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 115 |
| 422 | | 22 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 115 |
| 423 | | 23 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 424 | | 24 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 425(Q) | | 25 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 426 | | 26 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 427 | | 27 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 428 | | 28 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| 429 | | 29 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |
| 430 | | 30 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |
| 432(Q) | | 32 | 32 | 45 | 90 | 150 |
| 435 | | 35 | 32 | 50 | 80 | 150 |
| 438 | | 38 | 32 | 55 | 85 | 150 |
| 438S | | 38 | 42 | 55 | 85 | 150 |
| 440(Q) | | 40 | 32 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| 440S | | 40 | 42 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| 445 | | 45 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 445S | | 45 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 450 | | 50 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| 450S | 50 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 | |
| ZSE  | 634 | 34 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| | 635 | 35 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| | 638 | 38 | 32 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| | 638S | 38 | 42 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| | 640 | 40 | 32 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| | 640S | 40 | 42 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| | 645 | 45 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| | 645S | 45 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| | 650 | 50 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |
| | 650S | 50 | 42 | 65 | 80 | 160 |

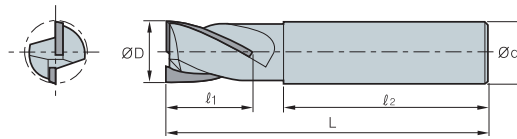
Special Endmills order: ZSE○○○○○-L

Ex.1) 2 flutes, diameter: 6.3, l: 10, L: 60 ZSBE2063 10-60L

Ex.2) 2 flutes, diameter: 6.3, standard type ZSE2063



ZSEA200 (Flat)



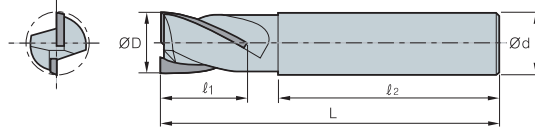
| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----|------------|
| All | 0.00~-0.05 |

(mm)

| Designation | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L | |
|-------------|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----|-----|
| ZSEA | 215 | 15 | 16 | 28 | 57 | 95 |
| 2 | 216 | 16 | 16 | 28 | 55 | 95 |
| | 218 | 18 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| | 219 | 19 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| | 220 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 70 | 115 |
| | 221 | 21 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 115 |
| | 222 | 22 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 115 |
| | 223 | 23 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| | 224 | 24 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| | 225 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| | 228 | 28 | 25 | 35 | 75 | 125 |
| | 230 | 30 | 32 | 40 | 95 | 150 |
| | 232 | 32 | 32 | 45 | 90 | 150 |
| | 238 | 38 | 32 | 55 | 80 | 150 |
| | 240 | 40 | 32 | 60 | 75 | 150 |
| | 250 | 50 | 32 | 65 | 80 | 160 |



ZSEL200/400, ZSEXL200 (Long flat)

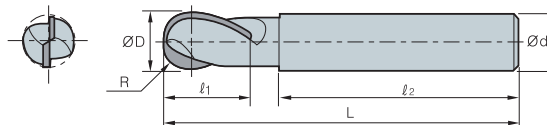


| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----|------------|
| All | 0.00~-0.05 |

(mm)

| Designation | | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|-------------|-----|----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| ZSEL 2 | 214 | 14 | 16 | 50 | 55 | 120 |
| | 216 | 16 | 16 | 50 | 55 | 120 |
| | 218 | 18 | 20 | 60 | 65 | 140 |
| | 220 | 20 | 20 | 60 | 65 | 140 |
| | 222 | 22 | 20 | 60 | 65 | 140 |
| | 225 | 25 | 25 | 70 | 65 | 150 |
| | 230 | 30 | 32 | 80 | 85 | 180 |
| | 232 | 32 | 32 | 90 | 85 | 190 |
| | 235 | 35 | 32 | 100 | 85 | 200 |
| | 240 | 40 | 42 | 100 | 105 | 220 |
| | 245 | 45 | 42 | 120 | 95 | 230 |
| | 250 | 50 | 42 | 120 | 95 | 230 |
| ZSEL 4 | 416 | 16 | 16 | 50 | 55 | 120 |
| | 420 | 20 | 20 | 60 | 65 | 140 |
| | 425 | 25 | 25 | 70 | 65 | 150 |
| | 430 | 30 | 32 | 80 | 85 | 180 |
| | 435 | 35 | 32 | 100 | 85 | 200 |
| | 440 | 40 | 42 | 100 | 105 | 220 |
| ZSEXL 2 | 220 | 20 | 20 | 120 | 65 | 200 |
| | 222 | 22 | 20 | 120 | 65 | 200 |
| | 225 | 25 | 25 | 140 | 65 | 220 |

ZSBE200 (Ball)



| ØD | Tolerance |
|-----|-------------|
| All | 0.00~ -0.05 |

(mm)

| Designation | R | ØD | Ød | ℓ ₁ | ℓ ₂ | L |
|-------------|------|----|----|----------------|----------------|-----|
| ZSBE 213 | 6.5 | 13 | 16 | 30 | 60 | 100 |
| 214 | 7 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 65 | 100 |
| 215 | 7.5 | 15 | 16 | 35 | 55 | 100 |
| 216Q | 8 | 16 | 16 | 35 | 55 | 100 |
| 217 | 8.5 | 17 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 110 |
| 218 | 9 | 18 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 110 |
| 219 | 9.5 | 19 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 110 |
| 220Q | 10 | 20 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 110 |
| 221 | 10.5 | 21 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 110 |
| 222 | 11 | 22 | 20 | 35 | 65 | 110 |
| 223 | 11.5 | 23 | 25 | 40 | 65 | 120 |
| 224 | 12 | 24 | 25 | 40 | 70 | 120 |
| 225 | 12.5 | 25 | 25 | 40 | 70 | 120 |
| 230 | 15 | 30 | 32 | 40 | 70 | 130 |
| 231 | 15.5 | 31 | 32 | 40 | 80 | 130 |
| 232 | 16 | 32 | 32 | 50 | 75 | 140 |
| 233 | 16.5 | 33 | 32 | 50 | 75 | 140 |
| 234 | 17 | 34 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 235 | 17.5 | 35 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 235S | 17.5 | 35 | 42 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 236 | 18 | 36 | 32 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 236S | 18 | 36 | 42 | 50 | 85 | 150 |
| 237 | 18.5 | 37 | 32 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 237S | 18.5 | 37 | 42 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 238 | 19 | 38 | 32 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 238S | 19 | 38 | 42 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 239 | 19.5 | 39 | 32 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 239S | 19.5 | 39 | 42 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 240 | 20 | 40 | 32 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 240S | 20 | 40 | 42 | 50 | 95 | 160 |
| 245 | 22.5 | 45 | 32 | 50 | 105 | 170 |
| 245S | 22.5 | 45 | 42 | 50 | 105 | 170 |
| 250 | 25 | 50 | 32 | 50 | 105 | 170 |
| 250S | 25 | 50 | 42 | 50 | 105 | 170 |

• ZSBE200

Special Endmills order: ZSBE2◎◎I-L

Ex.1) 2 flutes diameter: 6.3, l: 10 L: 60 ZSBE 206310-60L

Ex.2) 2 flutes, diameter: 6.3, standard type ZSBE2063

• ZSEA200

Special Endmills order : ZSEA2◎◎I-L

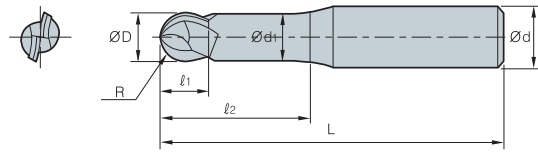
Ex.1) 2 flutes, diameter: 16.3, l: 28, L: 95 ZSEA2163 28-95L

Ex.2) 2 flutes, diameter: 17.0, standard type ZSEA2170

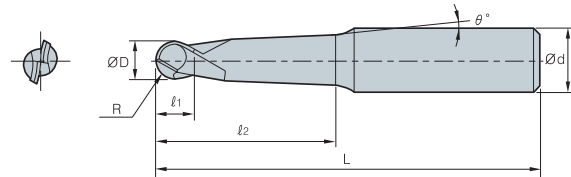
• ZSEL200/400, ZSEXL200

Special Endmills orde r: ZSEL◎◎◎I-L

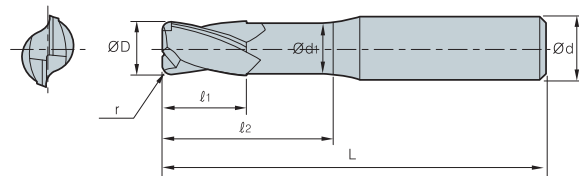




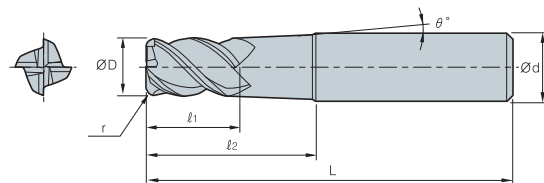
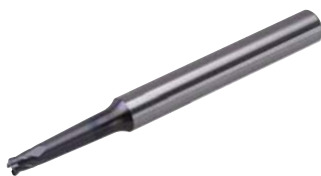
| Designation | Flute | R | ØD | Ød | Ød ₁ | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|-------------|-------|---|----|----|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | |



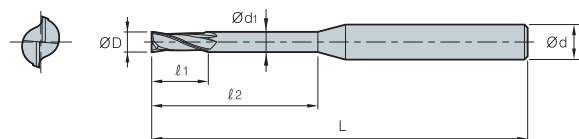
| Designation | Flute | R | ØD | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L | θ° |
|-------------|-------|---|----|----|----------------|----------------|---|----|
| | | | | | | | | |



| Designation | Flute | ØD | Ød | Ød ₁ | r | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|-------------|-------|----|----|-----------------|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | |



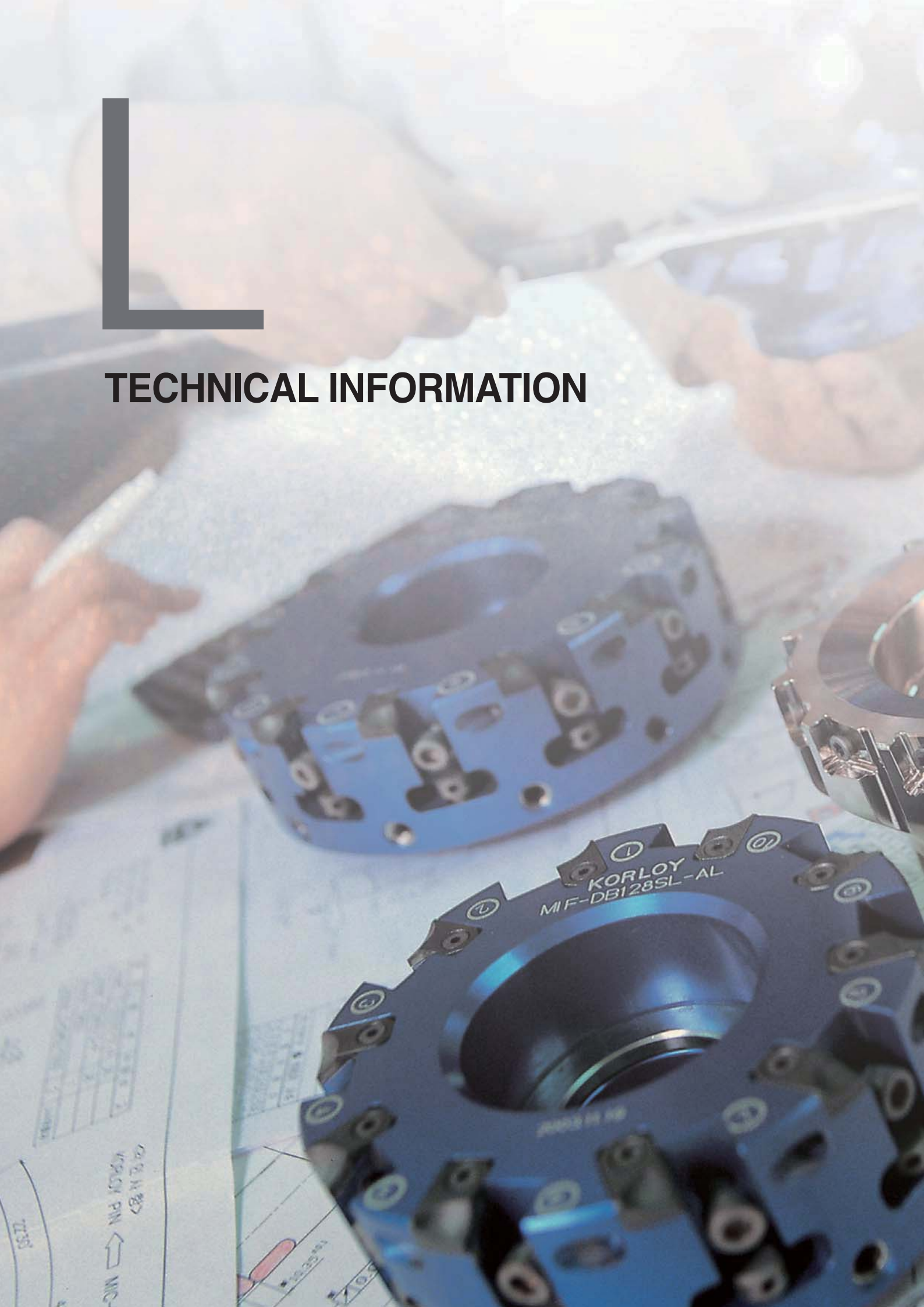
| Designation | Flute | ØD | r | Ød | l ₁ | l ₂ | L | θ° |
|-------------|-------|----|---|----|----------------|----------------|---|----|
| | | | | | | | | |



| Designation | Flute | ØD | Ød | Ød ₁ | l ₁ | l ₂ | L |
|-------------|-------|----|----|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | | |

L

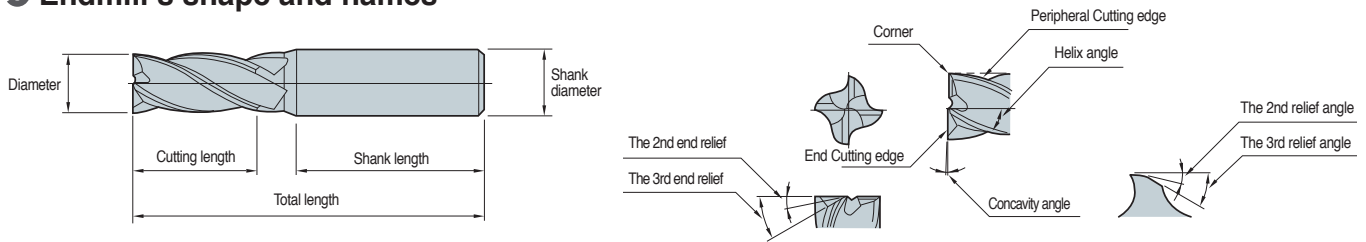
TECHNICAL INFORMATION



KORLOY
MIF-DB128SL-AL

02.12.11.857
VPSH P.M. ← M.C.
TSS

Endmill's shape and names



The comparison according to number of flute

Features of number of flute

| Ø10mm | 2 flutes | 3 flutes | 4 flutes |
|----------------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| Shape | | | |
| Cross section | 44mm ² | 46mm ² | 48mm ² |
| Ratio | 56% | 58% | 61% |
| Advantages | Good chip flow | Good chip flow | High rigidity |
| Disadvantages | Weak rigidity | Difficult to measure external diameter | Bad chip flow |
| Usages | Side facing, Grooving Multi-functional | Side facing, Grooving Medium, finishing | Side cutting Finishing |

Affection of number of flute

| Specification | Major features | 2 flutes | 4 flutes |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Tool rigidity | Torsional rigidity | ○ | ◎ |
| | Bending rigidity | ○ | ◎ |
| Surface finish | Surface roughness | ○ | ◎ |
| | Machining precision | ○ | ◎ |
| Chip control | Chip clogging | ◎ | ○ |
| | Chip evacuation | ◎ | ○ |
| Grooving | Chip evacuation | ◎ | ○ |
| | Grooving | ◎ | ○ |
| Side facing | Surface finish | ○ | ◎ |
| | Vibration | ◎ | ○ |

◎: Excellent ○: Good

The differences between general endmills and high speed endmills

| General endmills | | High speed endmills | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| Cross section shape | Features | Cross section shape | Features |
| | - Applied for Low speed, High depth of cut, Low feed - Low hardness workpiece (general steel, cast iron) | | - Applied for high speed, low depth of cut, high feed - Useful for hardened workpiece such as die steel |

Calculations of cutting condition

Calculations of Cutting speed

$$vc = \frac{\pi \times D \times n}{1000} \quad n = \frac{1000 \times vc}{\pi \times D}$$

Calculations of feed speed

$$vf = n \times fn \quad \text{or} \quad n \times fz \times z$$

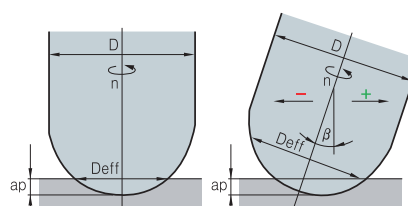
$$fn = \frac{vf}{n} \quad fz = \frac{fn}{z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{vf}{n \times z}$$

vc: Cutting speed (m/min) vf: Feed speed (m/min)
 π: Circular constant (3.141592) fn: Feed per revolution (mm/rev)
 D: Endmill diameter (mm) fz: Feed per flute (mm/t)
 n: Revolution per minute (min⁻¹) z: Number of flute

Ball endmills cutting speed calculation formulas

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Revolution per minute | $n = \frac{vc \times 1000}{D \times \pi}$ |
| Cutting speed | $vc = \frac{D \times \pi \times n}{1000}$ |
| Feed per tooth | $fz = \frac{vf}{z \times n}$ |
| Feed per revolution | $fn = fz \times z$ |
| Feed speed | $vf = fn \times n$ |
| Chip removal rate | $Q = ae \times ap \times vf$ |

Effective diameter of Ball Endmill



$$D_{eff} = 2 \times \sqrt{D \times ap - ap^2} \quad \text{Calculation Table}$$

$$D_{eff} = D \times \sin \left[\beta \pm \arccos \left(\frac{D - 2ap}{D} \right) \right]$$

➤ The affection of flute length

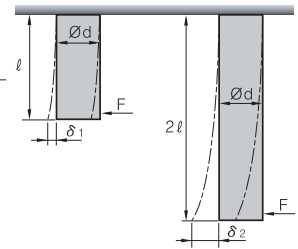
● Expression of aspect ratio

- Aspect ratio
- l/d
- Ex) 3D, 15D, 22D

● Deformation rate according to length

- Deformation rate is reaction force against external force
- Proportional to the cube of length
- Set flute length and overall length as short as possible
- The more flute the better rigidity
- When flute width rate is narrower drill's rigidity is higher

$$\delta = \frac{P\ell^3}{3EI}$$



δ = Deformation volume l = Length of cut

P = Cutting force E = Elasticity coefficient

$$I = \text{Inertia moment} \left(I = \frac{\pi d^4}{64} \right)$$

• $l : 2l$

• $\delta_1 : \delta_2 = 8\delta_1 = \delta_2$

➤ Spindle revolution conversion table (RPM) - external diameter

| vc External | Cutting speed (vc, m/min) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 150 | 180 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| 0.2 | 31,831 | 47,746 | 63,662 | 79,577 | 95,493 | 111,408 | 127,324 | 143,239 | 159,155 | 190,986 | 222,817 | 238,720 | 286,479 | 318,310 | 397,887 | 477,465 |
| 0.3 | 21,221 | 31,831 | 42,441 | 53,052 | 63,662 | 74,272 | 84,883 | 95,493 | 106,103 | 127,324 | 148,545 | 159,155 | 190,986 | 212,207 | 265,258 | 318,310 |
| 0.4 | 15,915 | 23,873 | 31,831 | 39,789 | 47,746 | 55,704 | 63,662 | 71,620 | 79,577 | 95,493 | 111,408 | 119,366 | 143,239 | 159,155 | 198,944 | 238,732 |
| 0.5 | 12,732 | 19,099 | 25,465 | 31,831 | 38,197 | 44,563 | 50,930 | 57,296 | 63,662 | 76,394 | 89,127 | 95,493 | 114,592 | 127,324 | 159,155 | 190,986 |
| 0.6 | 10,610 | 15,915 | 21,221 | 26,526 | 31,831 | 37,136 | 42,441 | 47,746 | 53,052 | 63,662 | 74,272 | 79,577 | 95,493 | 106,103 | 132,629 | 159,155 |
| 0.7 | 9,095 | 13,642 | 18,189 | 22,736 | 27,284 | 31,831 | 36,378 | 40,926 | 45,473 | 54,567 | 63,662 | 68,209 | 81,851 | 90,946 | 113,682 | 136,419 |
| 0.8 | 7,958 | 11,937 | 15,915 | 19,894 | 23,873 | 27,852 | 31,831 | 35,810 | 39,789 | 47,746 | 55,704 | 59,683 | 71,620 | 79,577 | 99,472 | 119,366 |
| 0.9 | 7,074 | 10,610 | 14,147 | 17,684 | 21,221 | 24,757 | 28,294 | 31,831 | 35,368 | 42,441 | 49,515 | 53,052 | 63,662 | 70,736 | 88,419 | 106,103 |
| 1 | 6,366 | 9,549 | 12,732 | 15,915 | 19,099 | 22,282 | 25,465 | 28,648 | 31,831 | 38,197 | 44,563 | 47,746 | 57,296 | 63,662 | 79,577 | 95,793 |
| 1.5 | 4,244 | 6,366 | 8,488 | 10,610 | 12,732 | 14,854 | 16,977 | 19,099 | 21,221 | 25,465 | 29,709 | 31,831 | 38,197 | 42,441 | 53,052 | 63,662 |
| 2 | 3,183 | 4,775 | 6,366 | 7,958 | 9,549 | 11,141 | 12,732 | 14,324 | 15,915 | 19,099 | 22,282 | 23,873 | 28,648 | 31,831 | 39,789 | 47,746 |
| 2.5 | 2,546 | 3,820 | 5,093 | 6,366 | 7,639 | 8,913 | 10,186 | 11,459 | 12,732 | 15,279 | 17,825 | 19,099 | 22,918 | 25,465 | 31,831 | 38,197 |
| 3 | 2,122 | 3,183 | 4,244 | 5,305 | 6,366 | 7,427 | 8,488 | 9,549 | 10,610 | 12,732 | 14,854 | 15,915 | 19,099 | 21,221 | 26,526 | 31,831 |
| 3.5 | 1,819 | 2,728 | 3,638 | 4,547 | 5,457 | 6,366 | 7,276 | 8,185 | 9,095 | 10,913 | 12,732 | 13,642 | 16,370 | 18,189 | 22,736 | 27,284 |
| 4 | 1,592 | 2,387 | 3,183 | 3,979 | 4,775 | 5,570 | 6,366 | 7,162 | 7,958 | 9,549 | 11,141 | 11,937 | 14,324 | 15,915 | 19,894 | 23,873 |
| 4.5 | 1,415 | 2,122 | 2,829 | 3,537 | 4,244 | 4,951 | 5,659 | 6,366 | 7,074 | 8,488 | 9,903 | 10,610 | 12,732 | 14,147 | 17,684 | 21,221 |
| 5 | 1,273 | 1,910 | 2,546 | 3,183 | 3,820 | 4,456 | 5,093 | 5,730 | 6,366 | 7,639 | 8,913 | 9,549 | 11,459 | 12,732 | 15,915 | 19,099 |
| 5.5 | 1,157 | 1,736 | 2,315 | 2,894 | 3,472 | 4,051 | 4,630 | 5,209 | 5,787 | 6,945 | 8,102 | 8,681 | 10,417 | 11,575 | 14,469 | 17,362 |
| 6 | 1,061 | 1,592 | 2,122 | 2,653 | 3,183 | 3,714 | 4,244 | 4,775 | 5,305 | 6,366 | 7,427 | 7,958 | 9,549 | 10,610 | 13,263 | 15,915 |
| 6.5 | 979 | 1,469 | 1,959 | 2,449 | 2,938 | 3,428 | 3,918 | 4,407 | 4,897 | 5,876 | 6,856 | 7,346 | 8,815 | 9,794 | 12,243 | 14,691 |
| 7 | 909 | 1,364 | 1,819 | 2,274 | 2,728 | 3,183 | 3,638 | 4,093 | 4,547 | 5,457 | 6,366 | 6,821 | 8,185 | 9,095 | 11,368 | 13,642 |
| 7.5 | 849 | 1,273 | 1,698 | 2,122 | 2,546 | 2,971 | 3,395 | 3,820 | 4,244 | 5,093 | 5,942 | 6,366 | 7,639 | 8,488 | 10,610 | 12,732 |
| 8 | 796 | 1,194 | 1,592 | 1,989 | 2,387 | 2,785 | 3,183 | 3,581 | 3,979 | 4,775 | 5,570 | 5,968 | 7,162 | 7,958 | 9,947 | 11,937 |
| 8.5 | 749 | 1,123 | 1,498 | 1,872 | 2,247 | 2,621 | 2,996 | 3,370 | 3,745 | 4,494 | 5,243 | 5,617 | 6,741 | 7,490 | 9,362 | 11,234 |
| 9 | 707 | 1,061 | 1,415 | 1,768 | 2,122 | 2,476 | 2,829 | 3,183 | 3,537 | 4,244 | 4,951 | 5,305 | 6,366 | 7,074 | 8,842 | 10,610 |
| 9.5 | 670 | 1,005 | 1,340 | 1,675 | 2,010 | 2,345 | 2,681 | 3,016 | 3,351 | 4,021 | 4,691 | 5,026 | 6,031 | 6,701 | 9,377 | 10,052 |
| 10 | 637 | 955 | 1,273 | 1,592 | 1,910 | 2,228 | 2,546 | 2,865 | 3,183 | 3,820 | 4,456 | 4,775 | 5,730 | 6,366 | 7,958 | 9,549 |
| 11 | 579 | 868 | 1,157 | 1,447 | 1,736 | 2,026 | 2,315 | 2,604 | 2,894 | 3,472 | 4,051 | 4,341 | 5,209 | 5,787 | 7,234 | 8,681 |
| 12 | 531 | 796 | 1,061 | 1,326 | 1,592 | 1,857 | 2,122 | 2,387 | 2,653 | 3,183 | 3,714 | 3,979 | 4,775 | 5,305 | 6,631 | 7,958 |
| 13 | 490 | 735 | 979 | 1,224 | 1,469 | 1,714 | 1,959 | 2,204 | 2,449 | 2,938 | 3,428 | 3,673 | 4,407 | 4,897 | 6,121 | 7,346 |
| 14 | 455 | 682 | 909 | 1,137 | 1,364 | 1,592 | 1,819 | 2,046 | 2,274 | 2,728 | 3,183 | 3,410 | 4,093 | 4,547 | 5,684 | 6,821 |
| 15 | 424 | 637 | 849 | 1,061 | 1,273 | 1,485 | 1,698 | 1,910 | 2,122 | 2,546 | 2,971 | 3,183 | 3,820 | 4,244 | 5,305 | 6,366 |
| 16 | 398 | 597 | 796 | 995 | 1,194 | 1,393 | 1,592 | 1,790 | 1,989 | 2,387 | 2,785 | 2,984 | 3,581 | 3,979 | 4,974 | 5,968 |
| 17 | 374 | 562 | 749 | 969 | 1,123 | 1,311 | 1,498 | 1,685 | 1,872 | 2,247 | 2,621 | 2,809 | 3,370 | 3,745 | 4,681 | 5,617 |
| 18 | 354 | 531 | 707 | 884 | 1,061 | 1,238 | 1,415 | 1,592 | 1,768 | 2,122 | 2,476 | 2,653 | 3,183 | 3,537 | 4,421 | 5,305 |
| 19 | 335 | 503 | 670 | 838 | 1,005 | 1,173 | 1,340 | 1,508 | 1,675 | 2,010 | 2,345 | 2,513 | 3,016 | 3,351 | 4,188 | 5,026 |
| 20 | 318 | 477 | 637 | 796 | 955 | 1,114 | 1,273 | 1,432 | 1,592 | 1,910 | 2,228 | 2,387 | 2,865 | 3,183 | 3,979 | 4,775 |
| 21 | 303 | 455 | 606 | 758 | 909 | 1,061 | 1,213 | 1,364 | 1,516 | 1,819 | 2,122 | 2,274 | 2,728 | 3,032 | 3,789 | 4,547 |
| 22 | 289 | 434 | 579 | 723 | 868 | 1,013 | 1,157 | 1,302 | 1,447 | 1,736 | 2,026 | 2,170 | 2,604 | 2,894 | 3,617 | 4,341 |
| 23 | 277 | 415 | 554 | 692 | 830 | 969 | 1,107 | 1,246 | 1,384 | 1,661 | 1,938 | 2,076 | 2,491 | 2,768 | 3,460 | 4,152 |
| 24 | 265 | 398 | 531 | 663 | 796 | 928 | 1,061 | 1,194 | 1,326 | 1,592 | 1,857 | 1,989 | 2,387 | 2,653 | 3,316 | 3,979 |
| 25 | 255 | 382 | 509 | 637 | 764 | 891 | 1,019 | 1,146 | 1,273 | 1,528 | 1,783 | 1,910 | 2,292 | 2,546 | 3,183 | 3,820 |



Tool failure and trouble shooting

| Trouble | Causes | Solutions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| | | Cutting condition | | | | | Tool shape | | | | | Grade | | etc | | | | |
| | | Cutting speed | Feed | Depth of cut | Coolant | Up cut-down cut | Relief angle | Lead angle | Length of flute | Number of flute | Honing | Chip pocket | Toughness | Hardness | Machine rigidity | Machine vibration | Workpiece fixing | Overhang |
| Damage at cutting edge | Excessive periphery cutting edge | ↓ | ↑ | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | ↑ | |
| | Chipping | | ↓ | | | ↓ | ↓ | | | ● | | ↑ | | | | ↓ | ↑ | ↓ |
| | Fracture during operation | | ↓ | ↓ | | | | ↓ | | | ↑ | | | ↑ | | ↑ | | ↓ |
| Poor surface finish | Generating built-up edge | ↑ | ↑ | | ● | | ↑ | | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| | Chattering | ↓ | | | | ↓ | | ↓ | | | | | | ↑ | ↓ | ↑ | ↓ | |
| | Poor straightness | | ↓ | ↓ | | ↑ | ↑ | ↓ | | | | | | | | | | ↓ |
| Poor machining precision (Machined size, perpendicularity) | Improper cutting conditions Improper tool shape | ↑ | ↓ | | | ↓ | | ↓ | ↑ | | | | | ↑ | ↓ | | ↓ | |
| Bad chip evacuation | Excessive cutting volume Improper chip pocket Improper cutting conditions | | ↓ | ↓ | | | | | ↓ | | ↑ | | | | | | | |

↑ : Increase ↓: Decrease ●: use ○: Correct use

